

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

Direct Testimony and Schedules  
Christopher J. Shaw

Before the North Dakota Public Service Commission  
State of North Dakota

In the Matter of the Application of Northern States Power Company  
for Authority to Increase Rates for Electric Service in North Dakota

Case No. PU-24-\_\_\_\_  
Exhibit\_\_\_\_(CJS-1)

**Resource Planning**

December 2, 2024

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**Table of Contents**

I.	Introduction	1
II.	Summary of Types of Economic Analysis	9
III.	Sherco 1, 2, 3, and King	11
	A. Summary of Decision to Retire Sherco 1, 2, and 3, and King	11
	B. Sherco 1 and 2 Retirement Decision and Analyses	16
	C. Sherco 3 and King Retirement Decision and Analyses	24
	1. Reliability Analyses for Sherco 3 and King	26
	2. Economic Analyses for Sherco 3 and King	31
	D. Summary	44
IV.	Monticello Extension	46
	A. Summary of Decision to Extend Monticello	46
	B. Economic Analyses for Monticello Decision	54
	C. Reliability and Resource Adequacy Analyses for Monticello	57
	D. Conclusion on Monticello	58
V.	Sherco Solar 1 and 2 Additions	60
	A. Summary of Sherco Solar 1 and 2 Addition Proposals	60
	B. Selection of Sherco Solar 1 and 2	65
	C. Economic Analyses for Sherco Solar 1 and 2	67
	D. Summary	71
VI.	Addition of a Long Duration Battery Storage Pilot Project at Sherco	72
VII.	Mankato Energy Center II 314 MW Gas PPA	80
VIII.	Additional Solutions for Capacity Needs	89
	A. Manitoba Hydro PPA	90
	B. Refuse Derived Fuel Facilities	91

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**Table of Contents (continued)**

C.	Cannon Falls PPA Extension	93
D.	Blue Lake	94
IX.	Additional Considerations Common to All Resource Planning Decisions	95
A.	Emissions-Reduction Legal Mandates and Corporate Goals	96
B.	Resource Treatment Framework	98
X.	Conclusion	99

**Schedules**

Summary of Qualifications	Schedule 1
Description of EnCompass Modeling Tool	Schedule 2
2019 Strategist Modeling Assumptions and Inputs	Schedule 3
2020 Strategist and EnCompass Modeling Assumptions and Inputs	Schedule 4

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**I. INTRODUCTION**

1  
2  
3 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND TITLE.

4 A. My name is Christopher J. Shaw. I am the Director, Resource Planning, for  
5 Northern States Power Company-Minnesota (NSP, the Company, or Xcel  
6 Energy).

7  
8 Q. FOR WHOM ARE YOU TESTIFYING?

9 A. I am testifying on behalf of the Company. The Company provides electric  
10 service to customers in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota  
11 (collectively the NSPM States). The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of  
12 Xcel Energy Inc. The Company's affiliate, Northern States Power, a Wisconsin  
13 corporation (NSPW), provides electric service to customers in Wisconsin and  
14 Michigan. The Company and NSPW, together under the Interchange  
15 Agreement approved by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, own and  
16 operate the five-state integrated NSP System.

17  
18 Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE.

19 A. I began working at Xcel Energy in November 2015 as Principal Rate Analyst. I  
20 became a Regulatory Policy Manager in 2019, and became Director of Resource  
21 Planning in 2023, which is my current position. Prior to joining Xcel Energy, I  
22 worked for the Minnesota Department of Commerce and the Minnesota  
23 Attorney General's Office. In my current role, I oversee the Resource Planning  
24 team working on the development of resource plans and acquisitions for the  
25 NSP System. This includes assisting the Company in making reasonable and  
26 prudent acquisition decisions for electric generation resources. My statement of  
27 qualifications is provided as Exhibit\_\_\_\_(CJS-1), Schedule 1.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR DIRECT TESTIMONY IN THIS PROCEEDING?

2 A. The purpose of my Direct Testimony is to support the prudence of the  
3 following resource additions and retirement decisions that impact the test year:

- 4 • Retirement of Allen S. King Generating Plant (King) in 2028;
- 5 • Retirement of Sherburne County Generating Station Units 1, 2 and 3  
6 (Sherco 1, Sherco 2, and Sherco 3) in 2026, 2023, and 2030, respectively;
- 7 • Extension of the useful life of the Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant  
8 from 2030 to 2040;
- 9 • Addition of Sherco Solar 1 and 2;
- 10 • Addition of a Long Duration Battery Storage pilot project at Sherco;
- 11 • The Mankato Energy Center II 314 megawatt (MW) purchase power  
12 agreement (PPA);
- 13 • A five-year extension on two Manitoba Hydro PPAs; extension of Refuse  
14 Derived Fuel (RDF) facilities at French Island 1-2 to 2040, Red Wing  
15 and Wilmarth each to 2037, and Bayfront 5&6 to 2034;
- 16 • The addition of 28 MW of reciprocating engines at Blue Lake plant to  
17 account for needed system support in light of the retirement of the Inver  
18 Hills facility due to age.

19  
20 Q. WHAT IS THE STANDARD FOR A RESOURCE SELECTION OR OTHER COST TO BE  
21 DEEMED “PRUDENT” IN NORTH DAKOTA?

22 A. My understanding is that North Dakota law provides for the recovery of capital  
23 that is “honestly and prudently invested” by the utility. Under general utility  
24 ratemaking principles, a resource addition or other investment is prudent if the  
25 utility’s action was reasonable when considering all relevant circumstances at  
26 the time the decision was made in light of all of the information that was then

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 available. Prudence does not require the optimum outcome, only one based on  
2 decision-making that generally would be found to be reasonable in light of the  
3 circumstances. In North Dakota, prudence is assessed under both *quantitative*  
4 factors in the form of costs to customers (without giving effect to  
5 environmental externalities), as well as *qualitative* factors such as regulatory risk  
6 and reliability considerations.

7  
8 When assessing prudence, North Dakota statutes prohibit using  
9 “environmental externality values in the planning, selection or acquisition of  
10 electric resources.”<sup>1</sup> Under the statutes, “environmental externality values” are  
11 specifically defined as:

12 numerical costs or quantified values that are assigned to  
13 represent either: (1) environmental costs that are not  
14 internalized in the cost of production or the market price  
15 of electricity from a particular electric resource; or (2) the  
16 alleged costs of complying with future environmental laws  
17 or regulations that have not yet been enacted.<sup>2</sup>

18  
19 More recently (as of 2023), North Dakota regulations also prohibit using  
20 environmental externalities such as “carbon cost, greenhouse gas reduction  
21 goals, renewable energy standards, emissions goals, or other externalities” in  
22 selecting a North Dakota “preferred” resource plan.<sup>3</sup>

23  
24 However, North Dakota statutes and regulations also require utilities to provide  
25 information on, and the Commission to consider, “qualitative” benefits of

---

<sup>1</sup> N.D. Cent. Code § 49-02-23.

<sup>2</sup> *Id.*

<sup>3</sup> North Dakota Admin. Code § 69-09-12-03.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 resource planning decisions,<sup>4</sup> and utilities “may provide alternative scenarios  
2 with sensitivities based on proposed and current federal, state, and utility goals  
3 and mandates relating to carbon cost, emissions goal, or other externalities.”<sup>5</sup>  
4 Moreover, there is longstanding Commission precedent (dating back to at least  
5 2008) holding that, “[w]hile the Commission is prohibited from considering  
6 quantitative environmental externality values, the Commission can consider the  
7 possibility of carbon regulation in a qualitative manner.”<sup>6</sup> In that 2008 decision,  
8 the Commission upheld Otter Tail Power’s and Montana-Dakota Utilities’  
9 consideration of the possibility of future carbon dioxide regulation in  
10 determining the prudence of their addition of a coal plant.

11  
12 While the Commission also has generally applied a “need + least-cost” standard  
13 to assessing prudence, that standard is merely a shorthand to provide a  
14 framework in which to assess the analysis of a resource decision. As a result,  
15 although the Company cannot utilize environmental externalities such as the  
16 cost of carbon or the cost of complying with potential (i.e., not yet enacted)  
17 future carbon regulations on a *quantitative* basis in North Dakota to justify the  
18 prudence of a decision to add or retire a resource, the Company and the  
19 Commission can – and I would argue must – consider such factors in a *qualitative*  
20 manner as general indicators of risk and reliability factors in assessing the  
21 reasonableness of a utility’s decisions. When applying its judgment to the  
22 Company’s actions, the Commission should recognize that there typically is not  
23 a singular “prudent” decision, but rather a range of reasonable outcomes that

---

<sup>4</sup> See N.D. Admin. Code § 69-09-12-03, and 04; *see also* N.D. Cent. Code § 49-05-17.

<sup>5</sup> North Dakota Admin. Code § 69-09-12-03

<sup>6</sup> August 27, 2008 FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND ORDER in Case Nos. PU-06-481 and PU-06-482 (upholding Otter Tail Power’s and Montana-Dakota Utilities’ consideration of the possibility of future carbon dioxide regulation in determining the prudence of their addition of a coal plant).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 can be considered prudent when holistically considering quantitative cost  
2 factors and qualitative factors such as energy reliability, cost reliability,  
3 regulatory risks, resource availability risks, and more. In other words, just  
4 because one course of action may be found to be prudent, that does not mean  
5 another course necessarily is imprudent. Through that lens, the Company's  
6 resource decisions should be found prudent in light of the myriad factors the  
7 Company must consider and balance to arrive at its resource decisions.

8  
9 Q. IN EACH INDIVIDUAL RESOURCE SELECTION, DOES THE COMPANY ALWAYS  
10 SELECT THE LEAST-COST RESOURCE?

11 A. No, not always, nor would it be prudent to do so. Obviously, cost is a key  
12 consideration in our resource planning analyses, and much of my discussion  
13 below with regard to specific decisions will focus on a quantitative analysis  
14 comparing the modeled costs of various options. However, the Company must  
15 make decisions that result in the right overall portfolio of generation resources  
16 to serve our customers, and that requires us to also take into account other  
17 considerations, including stability, reliability, and potential risks. As I noted  
18 above, the consideration of risk can and does include a qualitative assessment  
19 of risks related to environmental considerations, including the risk of future  
20 environmental regulations.

21  
22 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
23 RESPECT TO KING AND SHERCO 1, 2, AND 3 IN THIS RATE CASE?

24 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the retirement of Sherco  
25 2 in 2023, planned retirement of Sherco 1 in 2026, planned retirement of King  
26 in 2028, and planned retirement of Sherco 3 in 2030 are all prudent and allow  
27 the Company to collect the remaining book value for Sherco 2 in the test year



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 and adjust the remaining lives of the other plants for depreciation purposes as  
2 further described by Company witness Mark P. Moeller. The Company is  
3 retiring these large coal-fired units prior to their Commission-set remaining lives  
4 used for ratemaking purposes. As shown in the economic analysis I describe  
5 later in my testimony, the Company's decision to retire these plants is a net  
6 benefit for customers under a range of future scenarios, given that they can be  
7 replaced with more cost-effective resources.

8  
9 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
10 RESPECT TO THE EXTENSION OF THE MONTICELLO NUCLEAR GENERATING  
11 PLANT?

12 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company's planned  
13 life extension of the Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant from 2030 to 2040 is  
14 prudent and allow for a corresponding adjustment in depreciation and recovery  
15 of associated capital investments in base rates.

16  
17 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
18 RESPECT TO THE ADDITION OF SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2?

19 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company's addition  
20 of Sherco Solar 1 and 2 in 2024 and 2025 is prudent and allow recovery of these  
21 resources in base rates.

22  
23 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
24 RESPECT TO THE ADDITION OF A LONG DURATION BATTERY STORAGE PILOT  
25 PROJECT AT SHERCO?

26 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company's addition

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 of a Long Duration Battery Storage pilot project at Sherco in 2025 is prudent  
2 and allow recovery of this resource in the base rates.

3  
4 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
5 RESPECT TO THE EXTENSION OF THE MANKATO ENERGY CENTER II PPA?

6 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company's Mankato  
7 Energy Center II 314 MW PPA is prudent and allow recovery of this resource  
8 extension in the base rates.

9  
10 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
11 RESPECT TO THE FIVE-YEAR MANITOBA HYDRO PPA?

12 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company's two five-  
13 year PPAs with Manitoba Hydro beginning in 2025—one for 200 MW of  
14 summer system sale and the other for diversity exchange of 350 MW in the first  
15 three years and 200MW in the final two years only—to partially replace the  
16 existing Manitoba Hydro PPA (for a 500 MW system sale and 350 MW diversity  
17 exchange) that is set to expire in 2025, is prudent, and allow recovery of this  
18 resource extension in the base rates.

19  
20 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
21 RESPECT TO THE EXTENSION OF FOUR RDF FACILITIES?

22 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company's extension  
23 of four Refused Derived Fuel (RDF) waste-to-energy generating facilities—at  
24 French Island 1-2 to 2040, Red Wing and Wilmarth each to 2037, and Bayfront  
25 5&6 to 2034—is prudent, and allow the Company to adjust its depreciation for  
26 the facilities accordingly.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
2 RESPECT TO THE RECIPROCATING ENGINES AT BLUE LAKE?

3 A. The Company is requesting approval of its plans to replace the retiring Blue  
4 Lake Unit 3 capacity with 28 MW of new Reciprocating Internal Combustion  
5 Engine generator (RICE) capacity, including improvements to the existing Blue  
6 Lake Units 7 and 8 to increase redundancy and reliability. The Company further  
7 requests that the Commission allow the Company to recover the costs through  
8 base rates.

9  
10 Q. HOW IS THE REMAINDER OF YOUR TESTIMONY ORGANIZED?

11 A. My testimony is organized as follows:

- 12 • Section II presents a summary of the types of economic analysis  
13 discussed throughout my testimony.
- 14 • Section III presents the Company's decision to retire Sherco 1, 2, and 3  
15 and King earlier than anticipated, and the prudence of that decision.
- 16 • Section IV presents the Company's proposed extension of the  
17 Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant and the prudence of that decision.
- 18 • Section V describes the Company's addition of 460 MW with Sherco  
19 Solar 1 and 2, and the prudence of those additions.
- 20 • Section VI describes the Company's decision to add a Long Duration  
21 Battery Storage pilot project at Sherco, and the prudence of that decision.
- 22 • Section VII describes the Company's decision with regard to the  
23 Mankato Energy Center II 314 MW PPA.
- 24 • Section VIII describes additional solutions for capacity needs and the  
25 prudence of the following decisions to: 1) enter into two five-year PPAs  
26 with Manitoba Hydro (one for 200 MW of summer system sales, and the

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

other for 350 MW of diversity exchange in the first three years and 200 MW in the final two years) to partially replace the existing PPA set to expire in 2025), 2) extend four RDF facilities, 3) extend the Cannon Falls PPA for three years after the current PPA expires in 2025, and 4) replace the retiring Blue Lake Unit 3 capacity with 28 MW of new RICE capacity.

- Section IX discusses additional considerations, outside of the economic and reliability considerations discussed for individual resource decisions, that are common factors, namely (A) corporate goals and state and federal legal mandates for reducing carbon emissions and replacing fossil-fuel-powered electricity with carbon-free energy; and (B) the Company's attempt to ease the tensions between these aforementioned emissions-reduction goals and North Dakota's policy mandates via the Company's proposed Resource Treatment Framework, and the Commission's rejection thereof.
- Section X concludes my testimony.

**II. SUMMARY OF TYPES OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

Q. WHAT TYPES OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS ARE DISCUSSED IN YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. The Company has used two types of economic analyses to evaluate the Present Value of Revenue Requirements (PVRR) impacts of resource additions and retirements, both of which are discussed at various points in my testimony: (1) an analysis using the Strategist resource planning model (Strategist); and (2) an analysis using the EnCompass resource planning model (EnCompass).

Q. WHAT IS THE STRATEGIST RESOURCE PLANNING MODEL?

A. Strategist is a modeling program that the Company used for many years to

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 simulate the operation of the NSP System and estimate the total cost of energy  
2 over the life of a project on a present value basis. Strategist was used to test  
3 results under a range of input assumptions, also known as sensitivities. Strategist  
4 is a load duration model, in which the model plans capacity to a peak demand  
5 value each year and subsequently assesses whether the plan is energy sufficient  
6 to cover other periods of time. Strategist helped us evaluate proposed  
7 acquisitions in the broader context of the integrated NSP System by fully  
8 evaluating the impacts of an action relative to our entire resource portfolio.  
9 Until about four years ago, the Company used this tool for the majority of its  
10 resource planning efforts. This shifted after our June 2020 Supplement to our  
11 2020-2034 Resource Plan, when we used the EnCompass modeling tool for the  
12 first time.

13  
14 Q. WHAT IS THE ENCOMPASS MODELING TOOL?

15 A. Like Strategist, EnCompass is a capacity expansion tool that allows the  
16 Company to optimize resource expansion plans based on a set of assumptions.  
17 One of the primary differences in the models is that EnCompass evaluates  
18 resource needs and cost on a chronological hourly basis, which better accounts  
19 for hourly variations on our system than the Strategist model's load duration  
20 approach. This is an important feature that allows us to better account for the  
21 variable nature of renewable energy and duration-limited resources, such as  
22 energy storage or demand response. A full description of the EnCompass  
23 modeling tool is included in Exhibit\_\_\_\_(CJS-1), Schedule 2 to my testimony.  
24 As noted above, our first time using Encompass was in our June 2020

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Supplement to our 2020-2034 Resource Plan.<sup>7</sup> While we sometimes still use  
2 components of the Strategist model to develop revenue requirement estimates  
3 to input into EnCompass, all of our planning is now done using the EnCompass  
4 tool.

**III. SHERCO 1, 2, 3, AND KING**

8 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

9 A. In this section, I explain the basis for the Company's decision to retire Sherco  
10 Unit 2 on December 31, 2023 and the planned retirements of Sherco Unit 1 in  
11 2026, King in 2028, and Sherco Unit 3 in 2030, and the Company's request that  
12 it be allowed to adjust its depreciation rates accordingly.

13  
14 **A. Summary of Decision to Retire Sherco 1, 2, and 3, and King**

15 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE SHERCO FACILITY.

16 A. The Sherco Generating Station in Becker, Minnesota is the Company's largest  
17 power plant. Sherco Units 1 and 2 were placed in service in 1976 and 1977,  
18 respectively, and have a production capability of approximately 650 MW each.  
19 Sherco 3 was placed in service in 1987, has a production capacity of  
20 approximately 927 MW, and is 41 percent owned by the Southern Minnesota  
21 Municipal Power Agency (SMMPA), which is composed of municipal power  
22 companies operating on a cooperative basis. Sherco Unit 2 was retired on  
23 December 31, 2023. The Company and SMMPA have agreed to retire Sherco 3  
24 in 2030.

---

<sup>7</sup> 2020-2034 Upper Midwest Resource Plan Supplement, Northern States Power Company, Case No. PU-19-220 (June 30, 2020).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE ALLEN S. KING PLANT.

2 A. The Allen S. King plant is a single-unit coal-fired generating baseload facility  
3 located on the St. Croix River in Oak Park Heights, Minnesota. The King plant  
4 was placed in service in 1968 and has a total nameplate capacity of 598 MW.  
5 The King plant underwent a significant rehabilitation from 2004-2007 as part  
6 of Xcel Energy's Metro Emissions Reduction Project (MERP). The Company  
7 plans to retire King in 2028.

8  
9 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO SHERCO UNITS 1, 2,  
10 AND 3, AND KING IN THIS RATE CASE?

11 A. The Company is asking the Commission to allow for recovery of the remaining  
12 undepreciated book value of the Sherco 2 unit in the test year. The Company is  
13 also asking the Commission to adjust the depreciation expenses of Sherco 1,  
14 King, and Sherco 3 to match the Company's announced retirement dates for  
15 these units in 2026, 2028, and 2030, respectively.

16  
17 Q. WHAT ARE THE CURRENT REMAINING LIVES OF KING AND SHERCO 1, 2, AND 3  
18 IN NORTH DAKOTA?

19 A. In North Dakota, the Company's currently approved depreciation expense for  
20 Sherco 1 and 2 reflect a retirement date of January 1, 2035, as initially set in Case  
21 No. PU-07-776<sup>8</sup> and reaffirmed in Case No. PU-20-441.<sup>9</sup> The Sherco 3 current  
22 depreciable life is through December 2034 in North Dakota. The King current  
23 depreciable life of King is through June 2037 in North Dakota.

---

<sup>8</sup> See ORDER ADOPTING SETTLEMENT, Case No. PU-07-776 (Dec. 31, 2008).

<sup>9</sup> See ORDER ON SETTLEMENT, Northern States Power Company 2021 Electric Rate Increase Application, Case No. PU-20-441 (Aug. 18, 2021).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. HAS THE COMMISSION MADE ANY PRIOR DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE  
2 ACCELERATED RETIREMENT OF THE SHERCO AND KING COAL PLANTS?

3 A. Yes, on the accelerated retirement of Sherco 1 and 2. No, on the accelerated  
4 retirement of Sherco 3 and King. Specifically, the Commission-approved  
5 settlement from our last North Dakota electric rate case in 2021 agreed that that  
6 the depreciation expense for Sherco 1 and 2 would continue to reflect the  
7 previously approved retirement date of January 1, 2035, expressly without  
8 prejudice to the Company's plans to retire those units sooner, and expressly  
9 allowing the Company to seek adjustment to those units' remaining lives and  
10 seek recovery of stranded costs in a future rate case.<sup>10</sup> As for Sherco Unit 3 and  
11 King, the Company included these accelerated retirements in its 2020-2034  
12 Resource Plan filed on an informational basis with the Commission in 2019,  
13 and in our 2024-2040 North Dakota Resource Plan, filed with the Commission  
14 in April 2024,<sup>11</sup> on which the Commission has not issued a final ruling.

15  
16 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S REQUEST CONSISTENT WITH DECISIONS IN OTHER STATES  
17 WITH JURISDICTION OVER SHERCO AND KING?

18 A. The Minnesota Public Utilities Commission (MPUC) has approved the  
19 retirements for Sherco 1, 2, 3, and King for 2026, 2023, 2030, and 2028,  
20 respectively.<sup>12</sup> The South Dakota Public Utilities Commission (SDPUC)

---

<sup>10</sup> See ORDER ON SETTLEMENT, Northern States Power Company 2021 Electric Rate Increase Application, Case No. PU-20-441 (Aug. 18, 2021).

<sup>11</sup> See 2024-2040 North Dakota Resource Plan, Case No. PU-24-160, at Chapter 4 (PDF 69).  
<https://apps.psc.nd.gov/webapps/cases/pscasedetail?getId=24&getId2=160#> (Apr. 8, 2024).

<sup>12</sup> See ORDER APPROVING PLAN WITH MODIFICATIONS AND ESTABLISHING REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE RESOURCE PLAN FILINGS in MPUC Docket No. E002/RP-15-21 (Jan. 11, 2017) (Sherco 1 and 2 retirement); See also *In the Matter of the 2020-2034 Upper Midwest Integrated Resource Plan of Northern States Power Company d/b/a Xcel Energy*, MPUC Docket No. E002/RP-19-368, ORDER APPROVING PLAN WITH MODIFICATIONS AND ESTABLISHING REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE FILINGS (Apr. 15, 2022), at Order Point 2.A.4 (Sherco 3 and King).



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 approved depreciable lives of 2026 and 2023 for Sherco 1 and 2, respectively,  
2 but continues to assume a December 2034 depreciable life for Sherco 3 and  
3 June 2037 depreciable life for King, pursuant to a settlement in the last South  
4 Dakota rate case. That settlement was expressly without prejudice to the  
5 prudence of the Company's proposal for accelerated retirement of those units  
6 and expressly left open the opportunity for the Company to renew its request  
7 to alter the depreciation lives and rates for Sherco 3 and King in its next South  
8 Dakota rate case.<sup>13</sup> The South Dakota settlement further provides that if the  
9 Company "has not commenced a rate case to change base rates prior to the  
10 retirement of Sherco 3 and/or King, the Company may include any  
11 undepreciated plant amounts for each plant in a regulatory asset (with a return  
12 at WACC) for each plant and amortize such regulatory asset(s) over the  
13 remaining authorized depreciable life of such plant." Accordingly, the  
14 Company's proposal in this case is consistent with the MPUC's decisions with  
15 respect to all four units and is consistent with the SDPUC's decisions with  
16 respect to Sherco 1 and 2 and provides for a mechanism to address the  
17 retirement of Sherco 3 and King at the appropriate time.

18  
19 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S PROPOSAL IN THIS CASE CONSISTENT WITH ITS CURRENT  
20 RESOURCE PLAN?

21 A. Yes, the Company's actual and proposed retirement dates for Sherco and King

---

<sup>13</sup> See Settlement Stipulation at 4, and ORDER GRANTING JOINT MOTION FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT STIPULATION, SDPUC Docket No. EL22-017, *In the Matter of the Application of Northern States Power Company dba Xcel Energy for Authority to Increase its Electric Rates*, <https://puc.sd.gov/dockets/Electric/2022/EL22-017.aspx>; see also Xcel Energy 2024-2040 North Dakota Resource Plan, at PDF 35 (Apr. 8, 2024).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 are consistent with the ND Preferred Plan in the Company's North Dakota  
2 Resource Plan, filed with the Commission in April 2024.<sup>14</sup>

3  
4 Q. AT A HIGH LEVEL, WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE ITS DECISIONS TO  
5 RETIRE SHERCO UNITS 1, 2, AND 3, AND KING?

6 A. Broadly speaking, the Company made decisions on these retirements at two  
7 separate times. First, the Company made the decision to retire Sherco Units 1  
8 and 2 during our 2015 resource planning cycle (for the 2016-2030 planning  
9 period)<sup>15</sup> based on cost, reliability, and risk analyses and discussions with  
10 customers and stakeholders at the time, which led the Company to conclude  
11 that it would be prudent to retire Sherco 1 and 2 in 2026 and 2023, respectively,  
12 and transition to a combination of flexible natural gas resources and renewable  
13 generation. Subsequent analyses have reinforced the prudence of the  
14 Company's decision to retire Sherco 1 and 2, as the economics of the decision  
15 continue to support prudence over time.

16  
17 The Company determined to retire Sherco Unit 3 and King as a part of its 2019  
18 resource planning process, based on economic and reliability analyses that led  
19 the Company to conclude it would be prudent to retire King in 2028 and Sherco  
20 3 in 2030.

---

<sup>14</sup> See Xcel Energy's 2024-2040 North Dakota Resource Plan, Case No. PU-24-160, at Chapter 4 (PDF 69) <https://apps.psc.nd.gov/webapps/cases/pscasedetail?getId=24&getId2=160#> (Apr. 8, 2024).

<sup>15</sup> See Upper Midwest Resource Plan 2016-2030, Northern States Power Company, Case No. PU-15-019 (Jan. 5, 2015).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**B. Sherco 1 and 2 Retirement Decision and Analyses**

Q. WHAT KINDS OF FINANCIAL AND RELIABILITY ANALYSES HAS THE COMPANY PERFORMED TO SHOW THAT THE SHERCO 1 AND 2 RETIREMENTS ARE PRUDENT AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST?

A. The Company has performed many economic analyses over the years exploring the possibility of retiring Sherco 1 and 2, including but not limited to:

- Lifecycle Management (LCM) Studies performed during the 2010 and 2015 resource planning cycles, and 2015 Strategist resource planning model;
- an August 2020 EnCompass analysis that found that retiring Sherco 1 and 2 in 2026 and 2023 would produce \$13 million in PVRR savings for customers as compared to operating those units through 2034; and
- as part of the Company's most recent Resource Plan (for 2024–2040) filed with the Commission in April 2024 in Case No. PU-24-160, the Company used EnCompass modeling software to stress-test its “ND Preferred Plan,” which includes the retirement of Sherco 1 and 2, as well as Sherco 3 and King, at dates consistent with the proposal in this case.

The Company also performed three technical studies to examine the transmission reliability impacts of retiring the Sherco Units 1 and/or 2: (1) a Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO) Attachment Y2 Study; (2) an Xcel Energy Transmission Reliability Study, performed in conjunction with Siemens Power Technologies International (Siemens); and (3) a System Restoration Analysis.

Q. WHAT HAS BEEN THE GENERAL TREND OF THE ECONOMIC ANALYSES?

A. Our analyses have demonstrated that the decision to retire Sherco 1 and 2 was

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 not only prudent at the time the decision initially was made, but that decision  
2 has become even more economically advantageous over time. In 2010, when  
3 the Company first examined the potential for retiring Sherco 1 and 2, our study  
4 noted that natural gas prices and potential environmental regulations were key  
5 drivers in the economics of Sherco 1 and 2. Although the information,  
6 economics, and regulatory landscape at that time led the Company to decide  
7 that the then-most prudent course of action was to maintain the units in  
8 operation, that information changed in subsequent analyses. By 2015, the  
9 Company's analyses of potential risks associated with maintaining Sherco 1 and  
10 2 pointed clearly towards retirement. Our analyses found that our October 2015  
11 Updated Plan (for 2016-2030), which included the accelerated retirement of  
12 Sherco 1 and 2 alongside significant additions of wind and solar resources by  
13 2030, would produce virtually no additional costs compared to our 2010  
14 Resource Plan Baseline (\$1 million on a PVRR basis, as discussed below and  
15 shown in Table 1 below). And, although the Updated Plan was projected to add  
16 about \$300 million in costs compared to an earlier-proposed 2015 resource plan  
17 that did not include accelerated retirements, there also loomed potential  
18 environmental regulatory compliance requirements that could cost \$250 million  
19 *per unit* (i.e., \$500 million for the two units) to install Selective Catalytic  
20 Reduction technology (SCR).

21  
22 Based on the totality of this information and potential risks, the Company  
23 determined that the most prudent course of action would be to retire Sherco 1  
24 and 2 in 2026 and 2023, respectively, and take advantage of low-cost gas and  
25 low-cost renewables to transition our fleet and position ourselves for the future.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. BECAUSE PRUDENCE DETERMINATIONS LOOK AT PRUDENCE AT THE TIME A  
2 DECISION WAS MADE, PLEASE PROVIDE MORE DETAIL ON THE RESULTS OF THE  
3 2015 ANALYSES SUPPORTING THE 2015 DECISION TO RETIRE SHERCO 1 AND 2.

4 A. The Company forecasted in its original 2016–2030 Resource Plan filed in  
5 January 2015<sup>16</sup> that it could operate Sherco 1 and 2 without significant  
6 investments in SCR, based on the draft version of the Clean Power Plan  
7 proposed in June 2014.<sup>17</sup> Accordingly, the Company proposed to continue to  
8 operate Sherco 1 and 2 through 2030, albeit at reduced levels. However, after  
9 that January 2015 Resource Plan filing, the U.S. Environmental Protection  
10 Agency (EPA) issued the final Clean Power Plan (CPP) rule,<sup>18</sup> which  
11 strengthened the risk that the Company might need to install SCR to continue  
12 to legally operate Sherco 1 and 2.<sup>19</sup> Around the same time, the Company also  
13 engaged in extensive discussions with stakeholders and customers, increasing  
14 numbers of whom wanted cleaner energy. Further, extensions and expansions  
15 of the solar Investment Tax Credit (ITC) and Production Tax Credit (PTC)

---

<sup>16</sup> Case No. PU-15-019.

<sup>17</sup> 79 FR 34830, 34903–4 (June 18, 2014),  
<https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2014/06/18/2014-13726/carbon-pollution-emission-guidelines-for-existing-stationary-sources-electric-utility-generating>

<sup>18</sup> The EPA published the final Clean Power Plan Rule on August 3, 2015.  
[https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/cleanpowerplan/clean-power-plan-existing-power-plants\\_.html](https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/cleanpowerplan/clean-power-plan-existing-power-plants_.html).  
The official version was published in the Federal Register on October 23, 2015. *See* 80 Fed. Reg. 64966  
(Oct. 23, 2015), <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2015-10-23/pdf/2015-22848.pdf>.

<sup>19</sup> The CPP did not make certain that SCR would be required, because such implementation details would be determined by yet-to-be-developed *state* plans. The CPP, pursuant to Clean Air Act Section 111(d), established emissions performance levels for existing power plants based on what the EPA determined to be the best system of emission reduction (BSER). States then develop state plans that will achieve these EPA-approved emission performance levels, using measures determined by the states (which measure could include SCR, but could also include other compliance mechanisms).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 for renewable energy made replacing baseload, fossil-fuel generation more  
2 economically attractive.<sup>20</sup>

3  
4 Because of these new regulatory and financial risks and opportunities and  
5 stakeholder demands, the Company decided to re-analyze the possibility of  
6 accelerating the retirement Sherco 1 and 2 alongside making larger additions of  
7 wind (1,800 MW) and solar (2,100 MW) resources by 2030, in its October 2015  
8 update to its 2016–2030 Resource Plan (October 2015 Updated Plan). In an  
9 analysis presented to the Commission in a January 29, 2016 Supplement to the  
10 2016–2030 Resource Plan,<sup>21</sup> the Company used a Strategist resource planning  
11 model to analyze the potential costs of the October 2015 Updated Plan on both:  
12 (a) a PVRR basis, which allows the Company to quantitatively evaluate the cost  
13 of a resource without accounting for environmental externalities; and (b) a  
14 Present Value of Societal Costs (PVSC) basis, which serves as one way the  
15 Company can qualitatively consider a broader range of implications and risks of  
16 its resource decisions, in part through putting a price on externalities such as  
17 the cost of carbon and externality values for criteria pollutants.

18  
19 As illustrated in Table 1 below, on a PVRR basis, the modeling showed that the  
20 October 2015 Updated Plan would cost only \$1 million more than continuing  
21 the then-current 2010 Resource Plan (\$45.606 billion versus \$45.605 billion,  
22 respectively), primarily because the Sherco 1 and 2 retirements in the October

---

<sup>20</sup> In 2015, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (P.L. 114-113) (enacted Dec. 18, 2015) extended both the PTC and the ITC. *See* Cong. Res. Serv., *The Renewable Energy Production Tax Credit: In Brief*, R43453, at 4 (Apr. 29, 2020), <https://sgp.fas.org/crs/misc/R43453.pdf>; *See* Cong. Res. Serv., *The Energy Credit or Energy Investment Tax Credit (ITC) F10479* (Apr. 23, 2021), <https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/IF/IF10479>.

<sup>21</sup> 2015 Resource Plan Supplement, Case No. PU-15-019 (Jan. 29, 2016).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

2015 Updated Plan would be paired with the significant low-cost wind and solar additions noted above. As compared to the original January 2015 Resource Plan, however, the October 2015 Updated Plan would cost about \$300 million more on a PVRR basis (\$45.302 billion versus \$45.606 billion, respectively), primarily because the October 2015 Updated Plan would move solar resources earlier in the planning period to capitalize on favorable market pricing associated with the extension of the federal ITC, and this plan would also add a combined cycle plant at Sherco.

On a PVSC basis, the numbers were significantly more favorable for the October 2015 Updated Plan. Specifically, the modeling showed that, on a PVSC basis, the October 2015 Updated Plan would provide considerable savings as compared to the January 2015 Resource Plan (approximately \$165 million in savings) and even more as compared to continuation of the 2010 Resource Plan (approximately \$1.129 billion in savings).

**Table 1**  
**Economic Analyses of October 2015 Update and January 2015 Versions**  
**of 2016-2040 Resource Plan**

	<b>PVRR (\$M, 2015)</b>	<b>PVSC (\$M, 2015)</b>	<b>Total Expansion Plan Renewable Additions (MW)</b>	<b>CPP Compliant?</b>
Reference Case (2010 Plan Continuation)	\$45,605	\$52,422	400	No
Oct. 2015 Updated Plan	\$45,606	\$51,293	3,200	Yes
Jan. 2015 Plan	\$45,302	\$51,458	3,200	Uncertain
North Dakota Plan	\$45,473	\$52,620	0	No

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 In light of the fact that the October 2015 Updated Plan (with the accelerated  
2 Sherco early 1 and 2 retirements) was modeled to be approximately the same  
3 cost on a PVRR basis and yield significant savings on a PVSC basis as compared  
4 to continuing the 2010 Resource Plan, and additionally would be compliant with  
5 the CPP, which threatened to impose significant regulatory compliance costs  
6 for operating Sherco 1 and 2 into the future—the Company concluded that the  
7 October 2015 Updated Plan appropriately balanced the costs and future risks,  
8 uncertainties, and associated reliability concerns, while taking advantage of the  
9 certainty of low-cost renewables and available tax credits.

10  
11 Q. IN EVALUATING THE PRUDENCE OF THE COMPANY’S 2015 DECISION TO RETIRE  
12 SHERCO 1 AND 2, HOW SHOULD THE COMMISSION CONSIDER THE COMPANY’S  
13 EVALUATION OF NOT ONLY PVRR CALCULATIONS, BUT ALSO PVSC  
14 CALCULATIONS, ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS WITH UNCERTAIN  
15 REQUIREMENTS, AND POST-2015 ANALYSES?

16 A. As I detailed in Section I above, North Dakota statutes,<sup>22</sup> regulations,<sup>23</sup> and  
17 longstanding Commission precedent<sup>24</sup> provide that a resource decision may be  
18 prudently made based on both *quantitative* factors (costs to customers, without  
19 giving effect to environmental externalities) and *qualitative* factors such as  
20 regulatory risk and reliability considerations. Accordingly, the Company and the  
21 Commission can consider PVSC calculations and the potential regulatory

---

<sup>22</sup> The Commission may “consider qualitative benefits” in evaluating resource planning decisions.  
*See* N.D. Cent. Code § 49-05-17(2), (3).

<sup>23</sup> Utilities must provide information on “qualitative benefits” of their resource planning decisions.  
*See* N.D. Amin. Code § 69-09-12-03, and 04. Utilities may also “provide alternative scenarios with  
sensitivities based on proposed and current federal, state, and utility goals and mandates relating to  
carbon cost, emissions goal, or other externalities.” N.D. Amin. Code §69-09-12-03.

<sup>24</sup> August 27, 2008 FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND ORDER in Case Nos. PU-06-481  
and PU-06-482 (upholding Otter Tail Power’s and Montana-Dakota Utilities’ consideration of the  
possibility of future carbon dioxide regulation in determining the prudence of their addition of a coal plant).



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 compliance costs in a qualitative manner as risk indicators, alongside PVRR  
2 analyses.

3  
4 In the case of the Company's decision to accelerate the retirement of Sherco 1  
5 and 2, I want to first and foremost emphasize that this decision is supported by  
6 quantitative economic analyses conducted at the time of the 2015 decision,  
7 without qualitative considerations. As detailed above, the Company found in  
8 2015 that, on a PVRR basis, the October 2015 Updated Plan, which included  
9 the accelerated retirement of Sherco 1 and 2 in 2026 and 2023 alongside  
10 significant wind and solar additions, would be essentially cost-neutral as  
11 compared to continuation of our 2010 plan.

12  
13 Qualitative consideration of regulatory compliance risks further drives home  
14 the prudence of the Company's decision. For example, consideration of the  
15 Clean Power Plan (CPP) was valid because it was a final federal rule, in place at  
16 the time of the decision, that made significant compliance costs likely even if  
17 the CPP's full implications were uncertain because state compliance plans had  
18 not yet been adopted. Further, even though the CPP was subsequently stayed  
19 and then repealed,<sup>25</sup> it was indicative of a trend of increasingly stringent  
20 regulations that pose serious financial risks to long-term coal plants operations,

---

<sup>25</sup> The Supreme Court stayed implementation of the Clean Power Plan in February 2016. *See* [https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/cleanpowerplan/clean-power-plan-existing-power-plants\\_.html](https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/cleanpowerplan/clean-power-plan-existing-power-plants_.html). It was subsequently repealed and replaced by the Affordable Clean Energy (ACE) Rule. *See Repeal of the Clean Power Plan; Emission Guidelines for Greenhouse Gas Emissions From Existing Electric Utility Generating Units; Revisions to Emission Guidelines Implementing Regulations*, 84 Fed. Reg. 32520 (Jul. 8, 2019), <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2019-07-08/pdf/2019-13507.pdf>; *see also* <https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/affordable-clean-energy-rule>. In turn, the ACE Rule was subsequently repealed, and how now been replaced by new rules finalized in spring 2024. *See* <https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/biden-harris-administration-finalizes-suite-standards-reduce-pollution-fossil-fuel>.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 as evidenced in part by the EPA’s finalization of a suite of four rules in  
2 April/May 2024 that imposes stringent requirements on existing coal power  
3 plants to control carbon emissions, mercury and toxic metal emissions, coal ash,  
4 and wastewater.<sup>26</sup>

5  
6 In sum, because the Company’s decision to accelerate the retirement of Sherco  
7 1 and 2 is supported by quantitative economic considerations, giving qualitative  
8 consideration to PVSC analyses, compliance cost risks of the CPP and other  
9 regulations, is like adding a fourth leg to a three-legged stool: they are  
10 unnecessary to, yet further solidify, the conclusion that the decision was and  
11 continues to be prudent.

12  
13 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE RELIABILITY STUDIES PERFORMED IN ANALYZING THE  
14 SHERCO 1 AND 2 RETIREMENTS.

15 A. The Company performed three technical studies to examine the transmission  
16 reliability impacts of retiring the Sherco Units 1 and/or 2: (1) a MISO  
17 Attachment Y2 Study; (2) an Xcel Energy Transmission Reliability Study,  
18 performed in conjunction with Siemens Power Technologies International  
19 (Siemens); and (3) a System Restoration Analysis. The Company’s conclusions  
20 from these studies were that: (1) ceasing operation of Sherco Units 1 and 2  
21 would create system conditions that require mitigation; and (2) siting  
22 dispatchable, thermal generation at the Sherco site would (at the time of the

---

<sup>26</sup> See *Biden-Harris Administration Finalizes Suite of Standards to Reduce Pollution from Fossil Fuel-Fired Power Plants* (Apr. 25, 2024), <https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/biden-harris-administration-finalizes-suite-standards-reduce-pollution-fossil-fuel>. Although there are ongoing legal challenges to the rule that would require coal-fired power plants operating past 2039 to reduce their carbon emissions by 90 percent by 2032, no court yet has placed a stay on the rule. We note that this regulation is an active and applicable requirement and must be accounted for in our planning on a quantitative basis unless and until it changes.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 study) be the most cost-effective solution and would provide the greatest level  
2 of certainty in terms of cost and reliability to meet the Company's energy and  
3 capacity requirements, maintain reliability for its customers, and support the  
4 Company's vision of a clean energy future.

5  
6 It is important to note that the assumptions used in these studies were based on  
7 expected conditions at the time they were initiated in early 2015. The system is  
8 dynamic and expected conditions can change (and have changed) as new  
9 generation comes online, new transmission lines are constructed, or existing  
10 lines are reconfigured. Ultimately at the time of these studies, we concluded that  
11 we knew our system worked well, and to the extent replacement generation was  
12 located in similar electrical locations, we were confident the grid would continue  
13 to perform well. That ultimate conclusion holds true today even as we have  
14 continued to evolve our total resource package, including adding solar rather  
15 than a combined cycle unit (as had been the plan) at the Sherco site, (and have  
16 conducted additional reliability studies throughout that evolution), as discussed  
17 later in my testimony.

18  
19 **C. Sherco 3 and King Retirement Decision and Analyses**

20 Q. WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE ITS DECISION TO RETIRE KING AND  
21 SHERCO 3 IN 2028 AND 2030, RESPECTIVELY?

22 A. The Company developed its current retirement plans for King and Sherco 3 as  
23 part of the Company's resource planning process in 2019. In connection with  
24 this plan, the Company commissioned, reviewed, and undertook various  
25 economic and reliability-related analyses, which demonstrated that it would be  
26 prudent to retire King in 2028 and Sherco 3 in 2030. In addition, accelerated  
27 retirement of King and Sherco 3 would help the Company meet its corporate

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 goal, announced in December 2018, to reduce carbon emissions by 80 percent  
2 below 2005 levels by 2030. Additionally, more recent Minnesota mandates—to  
3 generate or procure sufficient carbon-free energy to match 80 percent of the  
4 Company's Minnesota retail load by 2030, and 90 percent by 2035, and 100  
5 percent by 2040<sup>27</sup>—will require the Company to reduce, if not eliminate, coal  
6 production from our resource mix. As a result of all of these factors, both of  
7 these retirement dates were included in the Company's Preferred Plan in the  
8 2019 Integrated Resource Plan (which planned for the 2020–2034 period).

9  
10 Q. WHAT KINDS OF FINANCIAL AND RELIABILITY ANALYSES HAS THE COMPANY  
11 PERFORMED TO SUPPORT THAT RETIRING SHERCO 3 AND KING IS PRUDENT  
12 AND IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST?

13 A. The Company performed a Baseload Study that included the following  
14 components, addressing system reliability and economic analysis:

- 15 • MISO Attachment Y2 preliminary retirement studies, which assessed  
16 various single Unit and combined Unit retirement scenarios for thermal  
17 and voltage concerns;
- 18 • Xcel Energy Transmission Reliability Studies, which examined system  
19 stability and response impacts associated with baseload generating  
20 resource changes on the NSP System and on neighboring systems;
- 21 • Industry insights, including the North American Electric Reliability  
22 Corporation (NERC) *Generator Retirement Scenario Special Study* and the  
23 MISO Renewable Integration Impact Analysis (RIIA), which provide  
24 important insights into the combined effects of baseload generator

---

<sup>27</sup> See Minn. Stat. § 216.1691, Minn. Laws 2023, chp. 7 (enacted in 2023).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 retirements in a region and grid impacts at increasing levels of renewable  
2 penetration; and

- 3 • A focused Strategist analysis, which examined the economic implications  
4 of various Unit and combined Unit retirements at different points in  
5 time.

6 1. *Reliability Analyses for Sherco 3 and King*

7 Q. AT A HIGH LEVEL, WHAT DO THE RELIABILITY ANALYSES ADDRESS WITH  
8 RESPECT TO THE PLANNED RETIREMENT OF SHERCO 3 AND KING?

9 A. The reliability analyses the Company undertook address, broadly, the concept  
10 of grid stability. In other words, whether the retirement of these two large  
11 baseload coal units will cause voltage, thermal or other stability concerns on the  
12 grid that would need to be mitigated for the plants to be able to retire. Grid  
13 stability is an engineering aspect of planning that our typical integrated resource  
14 planning economic modeling does not address, both because it can be highly  
15 locationally specific and it measures grid operation on a timescale much more  
16 granular than our economic modeling. That said, we want our analysis to  
17 capture the economic costs of those engineering study results; for example,  
18 mitigation measures that MISO may require of us in our resource plan modeling  
19 (i.e., the MISO Y2 study), to be sure we are appropriately accounting for the  
20 likely costs and benefits of those retirements as best we can, with the  
21 information we have at the time. For studies that are more qualitative and  
22 general to the broader MISO grid (such as the RIIA study), we also take  
23 information from those reports into account when evaluating potential future  
24 portfolios against each other.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE MISO Y2 AND XCEL ENERGY RELIABILITY STUDIES.

2 A. The current process for retirement of generation resources in the MISO  
3 footprint is generally governed by Attachment Y to the MISO Tariff.  
4 Preliminary retirement studies fall under Attachment Y2, which is a confidential  
5 MISO analysis to determine if any adverse system stability impacts would occur  
6 as a result of potential generating resource retirement. The MISO Y2 and our  
7 Reliability Studies identify grid impacts and potential transmission mitigations  
8 necessary to resolve the issues the studies identified. The Company submitted  
9 Attachment Y2 study requests with MISO for retirement scenarios for King  
10 and Sherco 3. MISO performed its Y2 Studies in accordance with their Business  
11 Practice Manuals, which generally focus on thermal and voltage issues. We used  
12 the MISO planning level estimated mitigation costs from the Y2 studies as an  
13 input to our resource planning modeling of the baseload unit retirements. These  
14 represent an appropriate proxy of potential costs to inform the economic aspect  
15 of our Baseload Study, although the final scope and cost of mitigations will be  
16 determined when the units retire.

17  
18 We further supplemented the MISO analysis with our own technical studies  
19 examining traditional NERC reliability measures such as system stability and  
20 response. This provides a more robust look at potential impacts from baseload  
21 changes on the NSP system and the regional MISO grid than MISO's Y2  
22 studies. These technical studies simulated a number of varied conditions that  
23 consider changes in customer loads, projected changes to the generation mix,  
24 and ways to use the transmission system most efficiently. Note that these studies  
25 did not examine the accelerated retirement of King and Sherco specifically, but  
26 the overall trend toward retirement of large baseload plants.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHAT WERE THE RESULTS OF THE MISO Y2 AND XCEL ENERGY RELIABILITY  
2 STUDIES?

3 A. In general, the MISO Y2 studies found that incremental retirements of baseload  
4 resources created manageable reliability impacts on the NSP System. The study  
5 analyzing the combined retirement of King and Sherco 3 found the need for an  
6 estimated \$38.2 million for two reconductor projects and one rebuild project to  
7 address several thermal overloads that the study identified may occur upon the  
8 units retiring. As noted above and discussed further below, we incorporated the  
9 MISO planning level estimated costs from the Y2 studies into our economic  
10 modeling of the baseload retirement scenarios for King and Sherco 3.

11  
12 Xcel Energy's Transmission Reliability Studies provided a more robust analysis  
13 of the potential retirement of our remaining baseload units. In general, these  
14 studies found that—with currently available technologies—the system will need  
15 to retain a certain level of synchronous generation to ensure reliability, but that  
16 it is operable without traditional baseload generation like coal plants.

17  
18 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE MISO RIIA AND NERC STUDIES.

19 A. In 2017, MISO initiated a detailed exploration of assumptions regarding the way  
20 the electrical grid will work in the future in light of the “profound” change in  
21 the types of generating resources across its operating area and the implications  
22 that such a shift means for long-standing power system design and operational  
23 practices. The MISO RIIA study has three focus areas: (1) Resource Adequacy,  
24 or the ability to maintain the Planning Reserve Margin; (2) Energy Adequacy,  
25 or the ability to operate within generator limits such as ramp rates,  
26 minimum/maximum capacity, etc., transmission limits/ratings, and system  
27 limits such as energy balance and operating reserves; and (3) Operating

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Reliability, or the ability to operate the system within acceptable voltage and  
2 thermal limits and the ability to maintain stable frequency and voltage, and meet  
3 system performance requirements. In 2019, when we first determined that  
4 accelerated retirement was likely appropriate, the MISO RIIA Study was  
5 ongoing, but one of the key conclusions was that the complexity, and cost, of  
6 integrating renewable resources increases sharply as they move from 30 percent  
7 to 40 percent penetration.

8  
9 NERC published its Generator Retirement Scenario Special Reliability  
10 Assessment on December 18, 2018 as part of its ongoing efforts to assess the  
11 potential implications of the changing generation resource mix on the reliability  
12 of the North American bulk energy system (BES). One of NERC's key findings  
13 was that the generator retirements that are occurring disproportionately involve  
14 large baseload, solid-fuel generation (coal and nuclear). Because such  
15 retirements are tending to be replaced with newer and relatively more variable  
16 kinds of resources, this underscores the importance of taking a measured  
17 approach to baseload unit retirement that includes thorough examination of  
18 potential reliability implications.

19  
20 Q. WHAT ARE THE IMPLICATIONS OF THESE RELIABILITY ANALYSES ON YOUR IRP  
21 AND THE DECISION TO RETIRE KING AND SHERCO 3?

22 A. In all, the reliability studies confirmed that, while there are stability implications  
23 of retiring large baseload units from our system, those concerns can be  
24 addressed with other investments. They also confirmed that some synchronous  
25 generation (or a similar transmission solution) is broadly needed on the grid to  
26 maintain stability, which confirms to us the importance of firm dispatchable  
27 generation broadly—though not necessarily these specific coal units—as part



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 of our future portfolio. They also show that the transition away from large  
2 emitting baseload generation resources must be carefully managed in order to  
3 maintain resource adequacy and grid stability. These are all findings that we kept  
4 front of mind as we designed our economic analyses, which I discuss further  
5 below.

6  
7 Q. WAS THERE ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATION GIVEN TO RELIABILITY IMPACTS  
8 BEYOND THESE STUDIES?

9 A. Yes. In addition to giving weight to metrics and conclusions of the studies  
10 discussed above, we plan our system to be able to meet our capacity needs  
11 without reliance on the MISO capacity auction, because MISO's Resource  
12 Adequacy (RA) construct will not necessarily ensure there is sufficient firm  
13 capacity online to cover the needs of load serving entities. The MISO region  
14 relies on Load Serving Entities (LSEs) and market participants to supply the  
15 generation resources needed to serve load. MISO also oversees a market to  
16 ensure the resources that are available are used efficiently to serve load across  
17 the MISO footprint. While MISO can manage the distribution of resources, it  
18 cannot ensure that there is enough power generation to meet demand and does  
19 not guarantee that there will be enough firm capacity to meet the needs of LSEs.  
20 In fact, MISO's 2022–23 Planning Resource Auction resulted in a capacity  
21 shortfall for the MISO North/Central Region. Moreover, the relatively large  
22 size of Xcel Energy in the MISO region would make reliance on MISO's  
23 capacity market particularly risky—Xcel Energy's Upper Midwest System  
24 constitutes approximately 50 percent of the load in MISO Zone 1 and  
25 approximately seven percent of the load in the entire MISO footprint from  
26 Manitoba to Louisiana. Therefore, the Company reasonably does not rely on  
27 the MISO Planning Resource Auction (PRA) for securing capacity for single-

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 year periods as a resource planning option, and it is crucial that we continue to  
2 plan for a system with sufficient capacity to meet our customer's energy needs.

3  
4 2. *Economic Analyses for Sherco 3 and King*

5 Q. WHAT ECONOMIC ANALYSIS DID THE COMPANY PERFORM FOR THE PROPOSED  
6 RETIREMENT OF KING AND SHERCO 3 IN 2028 AND 2030, RESPECTIVELY?

7 A. As a part of our 2019 resource planning process for the 2020-2034 period, we  
8 developed 15 scenarios with varying combinations and timing of baseload unit  
9 retirements. These scenarios also identified the size, type, and timing of new  
10 resources needed to continue meeting customers' needs and achieve our  
11 corporate goal (announced in December 2018) to reduce carbon emission 80  
12 percent below 2005 levels by 2030. This analysis also effectively aligns with the  
13 recent legislation passed in Minnesota requiring that we generate or procure  
14 sufficient carbon-free energy to match 80 percent of the Company's Minnesota  
15 retail load by 2030, and 90 percent by 2035, and 100 percent by 2040.<sup>28</sup> We  
16 compared these scenarios to a Reference Scenario, which was essentially a  
17 "business as usual" case based on our prior (2016-2030) Resource Plan with  
18 respect to all of the baseload units retiring at their then-scheduled retirement  
19 dates (including the accelerated retirement of Sherco 1 and 2).

20  
21 Through this analysis, the scenario that eventually became the Company's  
22 Preferred Plan<sup>29</sup> in its 2019 resource planning cycle for the 2020-2034 period  
23 was Scenario 9, in which King would be retired in 2028, Sherco 3 retired in

---

<sup>28</sup> See Minn. Stat. § 216.1691, Minn. Laws 2023, chp. 7 (enacted in 2023).

<sup>29</sup> We note that the 2019 plan and the "preferred plan" therein pre-date the North Dakota requirement to include a North Dakota Preferred Plan, which rule became effective in 2023. See N.D. Admin Code § 69-09-12-03.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

2030, the Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant (Monticello) extended from 2030 to 2040, and the Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant (Prairie Island) units would operate through the end of their current licenses (2033/34). In the Reference Scenario (based on the 2016-2030 Resource Plan), King was scheduled to retire in 2037 and Sherco Unit 3 was scheduled to retire in 2040.<sup>30</sup> The Scenario 9 retirement assumptions are shown in Table 2 below. The full assumptions used in the 2019 Strategist modeling are provided in Exhibit\_\_\_\_(CJS-1), Schedule 3 to my testimony.

**Table 2**  
**2019 Scenario 9 Retirement Assumptions\***

<b>Baseload Unit</b>	<b>Reference Scenario</b>	<b>2019 Scenario 9 / Preferred Plan Retirement Assumptions</b>
A.S. King	2037	2028
Sherco Unit 3	2040	2030
Monticello	2030	2040
Prairie Island Unit 1	2033	2033
Prairie Island Unit 2	2034	2034

\* These retirement dates reflect the assumptions and choices in the 2020-2034 Resource Plan prepared in 2019. We note that our most recent resource plan filed with the Commission in April 2024 for the 2024–2040 period continues to assume 2028 and 2030 retirements for King and Sherco 3, respectively, but extends Monticello even further (to 2050) and also extends Prairie Island to 2053/54.

Q. HOW DID THE COMPANY ANALYZE THE DIFFERENT SCENARIOS IN ITS 2019 PLANNING?

A. After identifying the scenarios for analysis, we utilized the Strategist modeling tool to identify sets of resources needed to continue to meet customer needs

---

<sup>30</sup> In the subsequent modeling, discussed further below, the Sherco Unit 3 was modeled with a 2034 retirement date to reflect its depreciation life.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

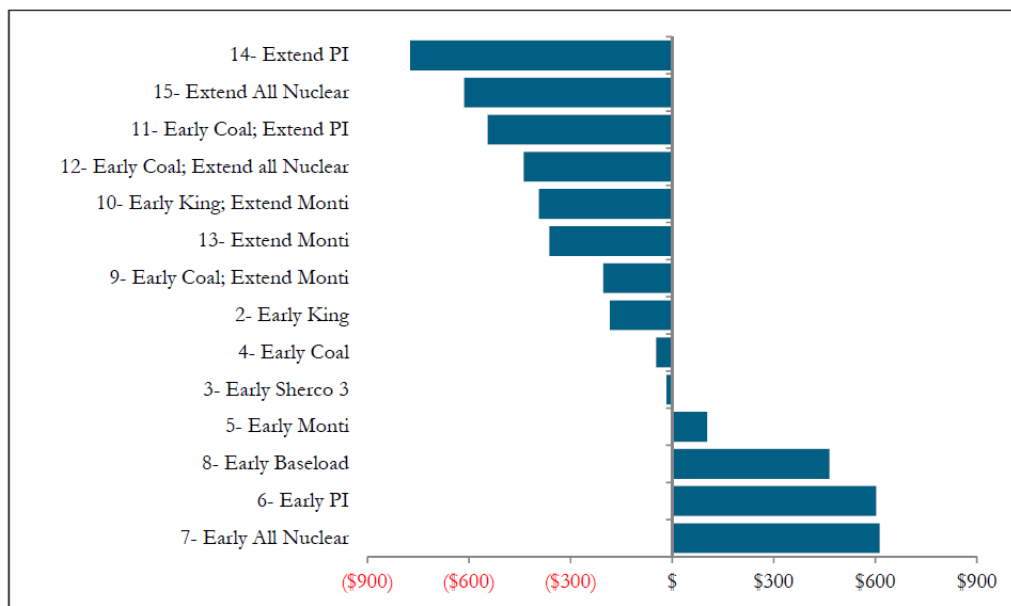
1 for each scenario, along with their resultant costs and emissions impacts. We  
2 also included the planning level mitigation cost estimates from the MISO Y2  
3 studies, as I discussed earlier.  
4

5 Q. WHAT WERE THE RESULTS OF THE COMPANY'S 2019 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS?

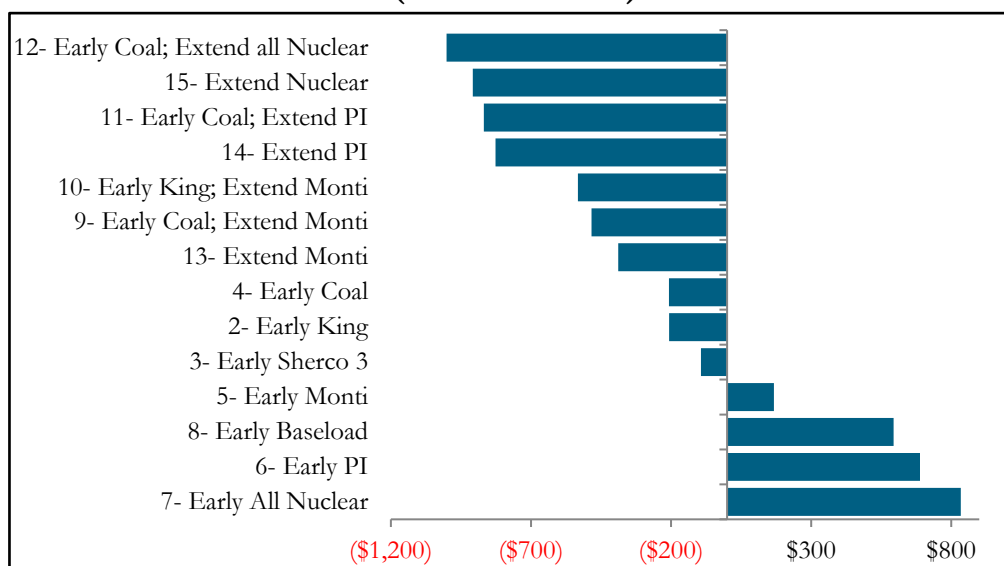
6 A. As noted above, the Company analyzed 15 different planning scenarios as a part  
7 of its 2019 resource planning, representing various combinations of baseload  
8 retirements and/or extensions in the 2020-2034 planning period. Figures 1 and  
9 2 below show the net present value delta of the modeled cost of each Scenario  
10 compared to the Reference Scenario, with negative values representing  
11 customer savings relative to the Reference Scenario and positive values  
12 representing increased costs. Figure 1 below provides the Scenario deltas on a  
13 PVRR basis (present value of revenue requirements), which does not include  
14 any costs for emissions. Figure 2 below provides the Scenario deltas on a PVSC  
15 (present value of societal cost) basis, which include the costs for carbon dioxide  
16 and other emissions. In general, the plans that favored accelerated coal  
17 retirements and nuclear extensions were the lowest-cost plans on both a PVSC  
18 and PVRR basis.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**Figure 1**  
**2019 Planning Scenarios – PVRR Deltas from Reference Case**  
**(\$2019 millions)**



**Figure 2**  
**2019 Planning Scenarios — PVSC Deltas from Reference Case**  
**(\$2019 millions)**



Note the PVRR and PVSC deltas shown depict Net Present Value (NPV) for 2020-2045.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHAT DO FIGURES 1 AND 2 ABOVE SHOW?

2 A. These figures show that the retirements of Sherco 3 and King were found in  
3 our 2019 Strategist modeling to be economically prudent from both a PVRR  
4 and PVSC basis, both as standalone decisions and in combination, and  
5 regardless of whether carbon costs are considered. We tested scenarios that  
6 examine accelerated Sherco 3 retirement only (Scenario 3, labeled as “Early  
7 Sherco 3”), accelerated King retirement only (Scenario 2, labeled as “Early  
8 King”) and several scenarios that retire both units early (scenarios labeled “Early  
9 Coal,” including 4, and 9-12). All such scenarios resulted in savings relative to  
10 the Reference Case.<sup>31</sup> Further, scenarios that layered on nuclear unit extensions  
11 at the same time as accelerated coal retirements generally resulted in the highest  
12 levels of savings.

13  
14 Figure 1 above shows that on a PVRR basis (i.e., when environmental  
15 externalities are not considered), accelerated retirement of King and/or Sherco  
16 (Scenarios 2–4 and 9–12) would result in savings for customers when compared  
17 with the Reference Scenario, and that the savings are greater when both King  
18 and Sherco 3 are retired in 2028 and 2030, respectively (as opposed to just one  
19 of those retirements), and the savings become yet greater when the coal  
20 retirements are combined with extension of the nuclear units (Scenarios 9–12).  
21 Accelerated shutdown of Sherco 3 and King is expected to yield more savings  
22 when extending either *both* Prairie Island and Monticello, or Prairie Island alone,  
23 while accelerated shutdown of Sherco 3 and King combined with extension of  
24 Monticello alone would still yield significant (albeit less) savings on a PVRR basis.

---

<sup>31</sup> I.e. net present value deltas from 0 are negative in the charts above, exemplifying that the scenario results in less costs than the Reference Case.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

Figure 2 above shows that that on a PVSC basis (i.e., when including the value of environmental externalities as required in Minnesota), accelerated shutdown of Sherco 3 and King combined with extension of all nuclear units (Scenario 12) results in the most savings on a PVSC basis compared to the Reference Case, but retiring Sherco 3 and King accelerated while only extending Monticello (Scenario 9) can nevertheless achieve substantial savings on a PVSC basis, while preserving the opportunity to extend Prairie Island in the future. This analysis supported the selection of Scenario 9 while additional work was being done with respect to the ability to extend the life of Prairie Island. Had there been more certainty with respect to the future of Prairie Island at the time we developed our Resource Plan, we would have selected Scenario 12.

It is worth noting that the Company's current North Dakota Resource Plan for 2024–2040 (filed with the Commission in April 2024) proposes to extend *both* Monticello and Prairie Island, which the 2019 modeling predicted would yield greater savings than extending Monticello alone (compare Scenario 12 with Scenario 9).

Q. WAS THE COMPANY'S SELECTION OF SCENARIO 9 AND LATER PROPOSAL TO IMPLEMENT SCENARIO 12 PRUDENT?

A. Yes. The Company operates a large, diverse system that spans over five states. As I noted above, the Integrated System brings the benefits of size to all of our customers. However, managing the Integrated System also introduces complexity when accounting for the need to weigh the many competing needs and requirements of all of our customers across these five states. Additionally, when making resource decisions, it is not as simple as determining that Plant X will retire and will be replaced with Plant Y. Rather, we must take an all-

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 solutions approach to meeting our capacity needs and making choices on behalf  
2 of our customers. This is why the Scenarios we analyze identified portfolios of  
3 resource additions and retirements rather than each unit in isolation.

4  
5 When all of these factors are taken into account, Scenarios 9 and 12 are clearly  
6 prudent. They result in considerable cost savings to customers on a PVRR basis  
7 and allow us to continue to operate the Integrated System in a manner that  
8 weighs the many considerations that we must consider in all of the states we serve.

9  
10 Q. HOW SHOULD THE COMMISSION TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THE ANALYSIS  
11 PERFORMED ON A PVSC BASIS?

12 A. First, regardless of qualitative considerations like PVSC calculations, the  
13 Company's decision to retire Sherco 3 and King is supported by quantitative  
14 economic considerations alone. As detailed above, the Company's 2019  
15 analyses found that this decision would yield significant economic savings for  
16 customers on a PVRR basis alone, in addition to on a PVSC basis. The PVSC  
17 calculations further bolster the determination of prudence already supported by  
18 the PVRR calculations, as detailed more below.

19  
20 Under North Dakota statutes,<sup>32</sup> and longstanding Commission precedent,<sup>33</sup> a  
21 resource decision may be prudently made based on both *quantitative* factors

---

<sup>32</sup> The Commission may "consider qualitative benefits" in evaluating resource planning decisions. See N.D. Cent. Code § 49-05-17(2), (3). North Dakota regulations also require utilities to provide information on "qualitative benefits" of their resource planning decisions. See N.D. Amin. Code § 69-09-12-03 and 04. Utilities may also "provide alternative scenarios with sensitivities based on proposed and current federal, state, and utility goals and mandates relating to carbon cost, emissions goal, or other externalities." N.D. Amin. Code §69-09-12-03.

<sup>33</sup> August 27, 2008 FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND ORDER in Case Nos. PU-06-481 and PU-06-482 (upholding Otter Tail Power's and Montana-Dakota Utilities' consideration of the possibility of future carbon dioxide regulation in determining the prudence of their addition of a coal plant).



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 (costs to customers, without giving effect to environmental externalities) and  
2 *qualitative* factors such as regulatory risk and reliability considerations, as I  
3 detailed in Section I. Therefore, PVSC calculations and regulatory risks may be  
4 considered qualitatively as indicators of future risk and reliability issues, even if  
5 such calculations can't be used as the quantitative justification for resource  
6 decisions as indicators of future risk and reliability issues.

7  
8 PVSC calculations can also be helpful in weighing the risk of future  
9 environmental regulations. Planning a system without any consideration of  
10 potential regulation is a risk to customers, as these regulations can be  
11 implemented faster than the Company can change its resource portfolio and  
12 thus have the potential to impose costlier environmental compliance  
13 investments later. At a minimum, uncertainty surrounding regulation needs to  
14 be accounted for as we make resource decisions.

15  
16 This uncertainty is evidenced in part by the fact that, even though the federal  
17 2015 Clean Power Plan was repealed and replaced by the less stringent  
18 Affordable Clean Energy (ACE) Rule in 2019,<sup>34</sup> the ACE Rule in turn has been  
19 repealed and subsequently replaced by new rules finalized in April/May of 2024  
20 (and therefore may now be considered in future quantitative analyses under  
21 North Dakota law) that impose stringent requirements on existing coal power

---

<sup>34</sup> The Supreme Court stayed implementation of the Clean Power Plan in February 2016. *See* [https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/cleanpowerplan/clean-power-plan-existing-power-plants\\_.html](https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/cleanpowerplan/clean-power-plan-existing-power-plants_.html). It was subsequently repealed and replaced by the Affordable Clean Energy Rule. *See Repeal of the Clean Power Plan; Emission Guidelines for Greenhouse Gas Emissions From Existing Electric Utility Generating Units; Revisions to Emission Guidelines Implementing Regulations*, 84 Fed. Reg. 32520 (Jul. 8, 2019), <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2019-07-08/pdf/2019-13507.pdf>; *see also* <https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/affordable-clean-energy-rule>. In turn, that rule was subsequently repealed, and how now been replaced by new rules finalized in spring 2024.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 plants to control carbon emissions, as well as mercury and toxic metal  
2 emissions, coal ash, and wastewater.<sup>35</sup> In particular, the spring 2024 rule  
3 promulgated under Section 111(d) of the Clean Air Act would require coal-fired  
4 power plants operating past 2039 to reduce their carbon emissions by 90  
5 percent by 2032. Accordingly, if Sherco 3 were to continue to operate to the  
6 2040 retirement date assumed in the 2016–2030 Resource Plan, it would need  
7 to make significantly costly carbon control investments by 2032, which would  
8 likely make its continued operation economically untenable.<sup>36</sup>

9  
10 But again, I want to reiterate that regardless of qualitative considerations like  
11 PVSC calculations, the Company’s decision to retire Sherco 3 and King is  
12 supported by quantitative PVRR economic considerations alone, as detailed  
13 above.

14  
15 Q. DID THE COMPANY SCREEN OUT ANY OF THE SCENARIOS SHOWN IN FIGURES 1  
16 AND 2 ABOVE?

17 A. Yes. Because Prairie Island’s license is not due to expire until the 2033–34  
18 timeframe, which was at the end of the resource planning period (2020–2034)  
19 that was current at the time the 2019 decision was made, and to allow for further  
20 outreach with impacted communities, the Company determined there was value  
21 in deferring a decision on Prairie Island license extension until a future resource  
22 planning process, and decided to eliminate from further consideration (in 2019)

---

<sup>35</sup> See *Biden-Harris Administration Finalizes Suite of Standards to Reduce Pollution from Fossil Fuel-Fired Power Plants* (Apr. 25, 2024), <https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/biden-harris-administration-finalizes-suite-standards-reduce-pollution-fossil-fuel>.

<sup>36</sup> Although there are ongoing legal challenges to the rule that would require coal-fired power plants operating past 2039 to reduce their carbon emissions by 90 percent by 2032, no court yet has placed a stay on the rule.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

cases that included a Prairie Island extension (Scenarios 11, 12, 14, and 15). The Company subsequently decided, in its 2024 Resource Plan (filed with the Commission in April 2024), to capitalize on the predicted additional economic savings by proposing an extension of Prairie Island (to 2053–54).

Q. WHAT WERE THE EXPECTED COST SAVINGS FOR THE 2019 PREFERRED SCENARIO (SCENARIO 9)?

A. The Strategist modeling indicated that Scenario 9—under which King would be retired in 2028, Sherco 3 retired in 2030, and Monticello extended to 2040—yielded customer savings of \$204 million on a PVRR basis and \$484 million on a PVSC basis in the 2020-2045 period that was modeled, relative to the Reference Case.

The Company also conducted sensitivities tests to examine whether a particular scenario would be robust across a broad range of future market conditions. Most of these sensitivities examine individual assumptions differences in isolation, so we can evaluate the impact of, for example, higher or lower market prices independent of any other changes. The sensitivity analysis demonstrated that Scenario 9 was expected to generate customer savings relative to the Reference Case in all sensitivities analyzed.

Q. HAS THE COMPANY UPDATED ITS ANALYSES OF THE SHERCO 3 AND KING RETIREMENT DECISION SINCE 2019?

A. Yes. The Company filed a Supplement to its IRP in June 2020 that included

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 updated analyses.<sup>37</sup> The Company also conducted updated energy adequacy,  
2 reliability and cost analyses for the 2024 North Dakota Resource Plan submitted  
3 to the Commission in April 2024.<sup>38</sup>  
4

5 Q. WHAT UPDATED ANALYSES WERE CONDUCTED FOR THE JUNE 2020  
6 SUPPLEMENT TO THE 2019 IRP?

7 A. We made updates to several modeling inputs, accounting for the passage of time  
8 and further analysis requirements. We conducted updated reliability analyses in  
9 order to confirm that the proposed baseload retirements and transition to  
10 intermittent renewable resources would not jeopardize reliability on the system.  
11 We also updated our economic analyses using the EnCompass modeling tool  
12 for the first time and primarily used the EnCompass modeling results to develop  
13 our Supplement Preferred Plan. We switched to EnCompass because it better  
14 reflects grid operations and values a more complete range of resource attributes  
15 than Strategist modeling. The EnCompass model provides the additional  
16 capability of modeling our system on a chronological hourly basis. An hourly  
17 chronological model will examine the value and performance capabilities of  
18 various resources relative to customer needs across each hour in a sample set  
19 of days and weeks or a full year. By contrast, a model that utilizes load duration  
20 curves for capacity expansion simulations primarily values capacity adequacy at  
21 an annual peak and assesses a more “averaged” value for energy.

---

<sup>37</sup> See Supplement to the 2020–2034 Upper Midwest Resource Plan, Northern States Power Company, Case No. PU-19-220 (June 30, 2020), <https://www.psc.nd.gov/database/documents/19-0220/016-010.pdf>.

<sup>38</sup> See 2024-2040 North Dakota Resource Plan, Northern States Power Company, Case No. PU-24-160 (Apr. 8, 2024), <https://www.psc.nd.gov/database/documents/24-0160/001-010.pdf>.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Therefore, the more granular forecasting capabilities of EnCompass provide a  
2 more precise view of our future energy and capacity needs in light of increasing  
3 levels of variable renewables and duration limited resources on our system, like  
4 battery energy storage, that may not be fully addressed in load duration  
5 modeling. As a result, the portfolios from our EnCompass modeling included  
6 a more diverse set of resources, balancing solar additions with more wind and  
7 firm peaking generation additions, than the Strategist expansion plans. The full  
8 Strategist and EnCompass assumptions used for the June 2020 modeling are  
9 provided in Exhibit\_\_\_\_(CJS-1), Schedule 4 to my testimony.

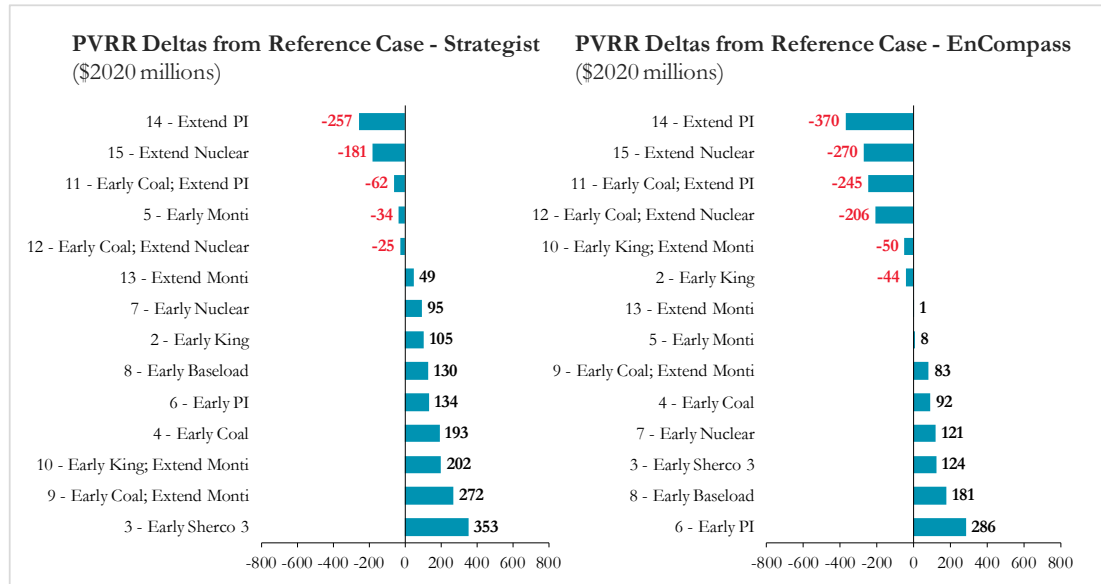
10  
11 Q. WHAT WERE THE RESULTS OF THE JUNE 2020 ANALYSES FOR KING AND  
12 SHERCO 3?

13 A. As shown in Figures 3 and 4 below, our June 2020 modeling found that the  
14 retirements of King in 2028 and Sherco 3 in 2030 (referred together as “Early  
15 Coal” scenarios) continue to perform well when combined with extensions of  
16 both nuclear plants (Scenario 12) or with a Prairie Island extension alone  
17 (Scenario 11) under both the Strategist and EnCompass models, yielding  
18 significant financial savings on both a PVRR (Figure 3) and PVSC (Figure 4)  
19 basis as compared to the Reference Scenario. But when the 2028 and 2030  
20 retirements of King and Sherco are combined with extending only the  
21 Monticello nuclear plant and not the Prairie Island nuclear plant (Scenario 9),  
22 significant savings continue to be achieved on a PVSC basis, but add costs on a  
23 PVRR basis. Similarly, the accelerated retirement of Sherco 3 and King as a  
24 standalone decision (i.e., without combining this decision with nuclear  
25 extensions) continued to yield savings on a PVSC basis, but added costs on a  
26 PVRR basis, though accelerated retirement of King alone (Scenario 2, labeled  
27 as “Early King”), and accelerated King plus Monticello extension (Scenario 10,

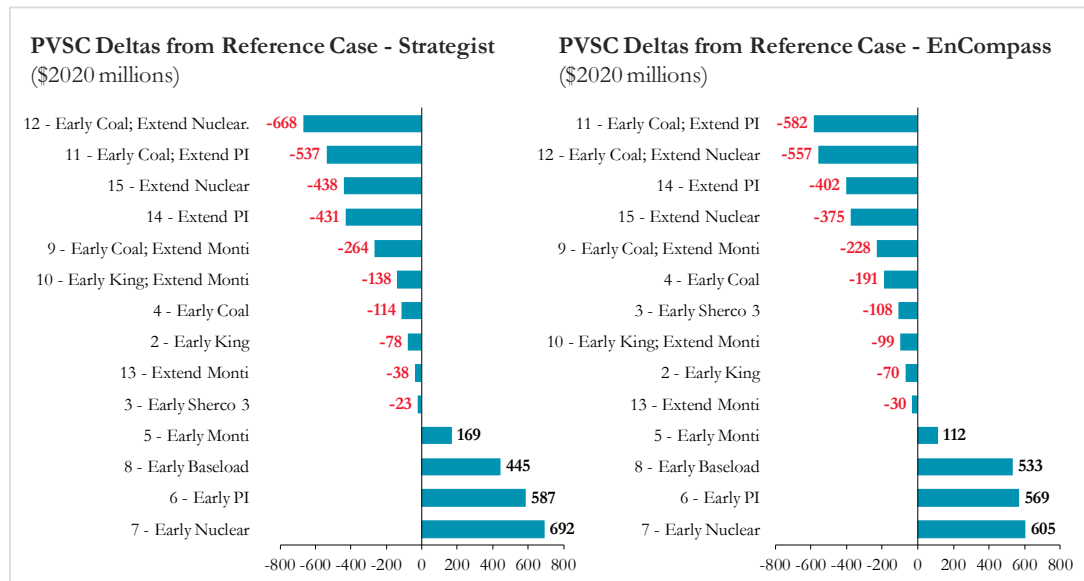
**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

labeled as “Early King; Extend Monti”) would continue to yield savings on a PVRR basis under the EnCompass model.

**Figure 3**  
**June 2020 Analyses – Baseload Scenario PVRR Deltas**  
**from the Reference Case**



**Figure 4**  
**June 2020 Analyses – Baseload Scenario PVSC Deltas,**  
**Relative to the Reference Case, in Strategist and EnCompass Modeling**



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. DID THE JUNE 2020 ANALYSIS IMPACT YOUR DECISION TO ACCELERATE THE  
2 RETIREMENT OF KING AND SHERCO 3?

3 A. The June 2020 Analysis confirmed our decision to move forward with Scenario  
4 9 while we continued the work necessary to extend Prairie Island and Scenario  
5 12. On an economic basis, the EnCompass modeling showed that, on a PVRR  
6 basis, accelerated retirement of King and Sherco 3 when combined with  
7 extensions of *both* nuclear plants (Scenario 12) would yield financial savings. In  
8 other words, our work in this timeframe supported that Scenario 12 from the  
9 last resource planning cycle was the most prudent way forward for the  
10 Company, which is now reflected in the Company's 2024 Resource Plan (for  
11 2024-2040) filed with the Commission in April 2024. We also note that a 2050  
12 Monticello extension combined with a 2053-2054 Prairie Island extension is  
13 included in the settlement agreement recently filed with the MPUC.<sup>39</sup>

14  
15 **D. Summary**

16 Q. WAS THE COMPANY'S DECISION TO RETIRE SHERCO 2 IN 2023 AND SHERCO 1  
17 IN 2026 PRUDENT AT THE TIME THE DECISION WAS MADE?

18 A. Yes. As I discussed earlier, the Company's decision to retire Sherco 1 and 2 is  
19 supported by quantitative economic considerations, and even more so when  
20 considering qualitative factors. The Company's 2015 modeling showed that, on  
21 a PVRR basis (i.e., purely economic), its October 2015 Updated Plan, which  
22 included the retirement of Sherco 1 and 2 in 2026 and 2023, respectively,  
23 alongside additions of wind and solar, would be essentially cost-neutral as

---

<sup>39</sup> See Settlement Agreement (October 2, 2024) in a combined filing for *In the Matter of Xcel Energy's Competitive Resource Acquisition Process for up to 800 Megawatts of Firm Dispatchable Generation*, MPUC Docket No. E002/CN-23-212, and *In the Matter of Northern States Power Company d/b/a Xcel Energy's 2024-2040 Upper Midwest Integrated Resource Plan*, MPUC Docket No. E002/RP-24-67.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 compared to the continuation of our 2010 IRP. Further, when factoring in  
2 qualitative factors like regulatory risks and corresponding significant  
3 compliance costs, alongside opportunities to shift to more flexible resources, as  
4 well as the demands of customers and other stakeholders, the prudence of the  
5 decision to retire Sherco 1 and 2 becomes increasingly apparent.

6  
7 Q. WAS THE COMPANY'S DECISION TO RETIRE KING AND SHERCO 3 IN 2028 AND  
8 2030, RESPECTIVELY, PRUDENT AT THE TIME THE DECISION WAS MADE?

9 A. Yes. As discussed above and shown in Figures 1 and 2, the Strategist modeling  
10 leading to our decision in 2019 to retire King and Sherco 3 in 2028 and 2030,  
11 respectively, showed this decision was economically prudent from both a PVSC  
12 and PVRR basis (i.e., regardless of whether carbon costs are considered),  
13 yielding economic savings both as standalone decisions and even more so in  
14 combination, and even more still when combined with nuclear plant extensions.  
15 Because determinations of prudence are based on the information and  
16 circumstances at the time a decision was made, this alone establishes the  
17 prudence of our 2019 decision to accelerate the retirement of Sherco 3 and  
18 King.

19  
20 Q. WHAT DOES THE COMPANY REQUEST THAT THE COMMISSION DECIDE WITH  
21 RESPECT TO KING AND SHERCO 1, 2, AND 3 IN THIS CASE?

22 A. The Company requests that the Commission: (i) find that the retirement of  
23 Sherco 2 in 2023, planned retirement of Sherco 1 in 2026, planned retirement  
24 of King in 2028, and planned retirement of Sherco 3 in 2030 are all prudent; (ii)  
25 allow for recovery of the remaining undepreciated book value of the Sherco 2  
26 unit in the test year; and (iii) allow the Company to adjust depreciation expenses  
27 of Sherco 1, King, and Sherco 3 to match the Company's announced retirement



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 dates for these units in 2026, 2028, and 2030, respectively. As indicated in my  
2 discussions above, the Company's analyses of these decisions demonstrate that  
3 customers would see a net benefit under a range of future scenarios when  
4 considering that they can be replaced with more cost-effective and reliable  
5 resources.

**IV. MONTICELLO EXTENSION**

6  
7  
8  
9 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

10 A. In this section, I explain the basis for the Company's request that the  
11 Commission find the proposed extension of the Monticello Nuclear Generating  
12 Plant (Monticello Plant or Monticello) from 2030 to 2040 to be prudent and  
13 allow the Company to adjust its depreciation rates accordingly.<sup>40</sup>

14  
15 **A. Summary of Decision to Extend Monticello**

16 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE MONTICELLO PLANT.

17 A. The Monticello Plant is a core baseload generating unit in the Company's fleet,  
18 providing electricity 24-hours a day, seven days a week for extended periods of  
19 time to meet steady demand for electric power. It is a single-unit, 671 MW  
20 nuclear-powered, boiling water reactor generating station located in Monticello,  
21 Minnesota. Since the Monticello Plant began operations in 1971, it has  
22 generated over 200 million megawatt-hours (MWh) of electricity, and together  
23 with the Prairie Island nuclear plant represents nearly 30 percent of the total

---

<sup>40</sup> Although the North Dakota Preferred Plan in the Company's 2024–2040 Resource Plan filed with the Commission in April 2024 in Case No. PU-24-160 would extend Monticello even further--to 2050--in this Rate Case the Company's request is simply to approve a 2040 extension and corresponding depreciation adjustment. The Company may seek to further extend the retirement date to 2050 in a subsequent rate case.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 electricity our customers require today. No other generating facilities in the  
2 Company's current portfolio can provide such consistent, reliable, carbon-free  
3 energy and capacity. For this reason, the Company is seeking to extend the life  
4 of Monticello for an additional 10-year period from its currently set retirement  
5 of 2030 to our new proposed retirement date of September 8, 2040.

6  
7 Q. HAS THE COMPANY MADE ANY NOTABLE INVESTMENTS OR UPGRADES TO THE  
8 MONTICELLO PLANT IN RECENT HISTORY?

9 A. Yes. Over the past 15 years, the Company has undertaken several major capital  
10 projects at the Monticello Plant to increase its capacity and improve the safety  
11 and efficiency of the plant. With these investments, the Company was able to  
12 replace nearly all of the systems that support the reactor and power generation  
13 equipment at the Plant, resulting in a state-of-the-art facility that achieves  
14 industry-leading results in terms of safety, plant performance, and management  
15 of the Company's costs to achieve that performance. The Monticello Plant  
16 provides substantial customer benefits given the fixed costs associated with  
17 nuclear fuel, during a period when high inflation and severe weather events are  
18 causing other types of fuel prices to rise. Given these already-made investments  
19 to modernize the Monticello Plant and the critical role it plays in providing  
20 consistent baseload generation and reliability in the NSP system, it is prudent  
21 to extend Monticello's life.

22  
23 Q. WOULD THE COMPANY NEED TO OBTAIN ANY OTHER APPROVALS OR MAKE  
24 OTHER INVESTMENTS TO EXTEND THE MONTICELLO PLANT'S LIFE PAST 2030?

25 A. Yes. Among other things, the Company will need to obtain a Subsequent  
26 License Renewal (SLR) to operate past the Monticello Plant's current Nuclear  
27 Regulatory Commission (NRC) license expiration on September 8, 2030. The

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Company filed its SLR application with the NRC on January 9, 2023. This SLR  
2 would be Monticello's second NRC license renewal and would extend the  
3 Plant's life from 60 to 80 years, with a new expiration date of September 8,  
4 2050. Applications for SLRs are not uncommon in the industry. Indeed, most  
5 nuclear plants nationwide (including both Monticello and Prairie Island) have  
6 renewed their operating license once already, more than half will need a second  
7 SLR by 2040, and five will need SLRs by 2030. A Feasibility Study  
8 commissioned by the Company determined that an SLR for the Monticello  
9 Plant should be financially prudent and technically viable. The Feasibility Study  
10 identified no fatal flaws, technical issues, or environmental concerns that would  
11 hold up the SLR process or prevent operation of the Plant during the 20-year  
12 SLR period. Further, the Company's previous experience with completion of  
13 the SLR process already for Monticello in 2006 and Prairie Island in 2014 will  
14 help it navigate many of the relicensing requirements for the second SLR.  
15 Accordingly, the Company is optimistic about the outcome of an SLR  
16 application for the Monticello Plant.

17  
18 In addition to needing to obtain an SLR, the Company will need to make certain  
19 capital and operational investments in the Monticello Plant. For example,  
20 although the investments the Company has made over the last 15 years will  
21 significantly mitigate the scope of future investments needed to license the  
22 Plant, investments will need to be made to expand the existing dry storage for  
23 spent fuel rods at the Independent Fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI) at the Plant  
24 because the ISFSI will be full, with no space for additional storage, by 2030. In  
25 fact, even if the Plant does not obtain an NRC subsequent license renewal and  
26 begins decommissioning in 2030, the existing ISFSI will still need to be expanded  
27 as part of decommissioning to accommodate all of the spent fuel on-site.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 The expansion of the Monticello ISFSI through 2040 required a Certificate of  
2 Need (CN) from the MPUC, which the Company received approval for in  
3 August 2023; the MPUC issued its written Order in October 2023 (Docket No.  
4 E002/CN-21-668). An April 2022 MPUC Order had already largely approved  
5 the Company's proposed capacity additions in its June 2021 IRP "Alternate  
6 Plan" filing, and approved the Company continuing to seek a Monticello  
7 extension via the requisite CN process for the spent fuel storage expansion and  
8 pursuing an operating license extension from the NRC.<sup>41</sup> A 2050 Monticello  
9 extension combined with a 2053-2054 Prairie Island extension is also included  
10 in the settlement agreement recently filed with the MPUC; their decision is  
11 anticipated in the first half of 2025.<sup>42</sup>

12  
13 Continuing to operate the Monticello Plant beyond 2030 will also require  
14 continued capital investments in future years as part of the Company's Aging  
15 Management Programs (AMPs). In addition to the 36 AMPs currently  
16 implemented at the Monticello Plant and five additional activities that would be  
17 credited as AMPs in the SLR, the Feasibility Study identified several AMPs that  
18 would need to be expanded or added in order to obtain the second SLR. The  
19 Company has budgeted \$2 million for initial implementation of these new and  
20 expanded AMPs, and ongoing O&M expenditures would be required for these  
21 AMPs if the SLR is granted.

---

<sup>41</sup> See Order (Apr. 15, 2022), MPUC Docket No. E002/RP-19-368.

<sup>42</sup> See Settlement Agreement (filed on October 2, 2024) in a combined filing for *In the Matter of Xcel Energy's Competitive Resource Acquisition Process for up to 800 Megawatts of Firm Dispatchable Generation*, MPUC Docket No. E002/CN-23-212, and *In the Matter of Northern States Power Company d/b/a Xcel Energy's Upper Midwest Integrated Resource Plan*, MPUC Docket No. E002/RP-24-67. A CN application for the Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant was filed on February 7, 2024 in MPUC Docket No. E002/CN-24-68 and is currently still in review by the MPUC.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Making these investments will ensure that the Monticello Plant will continue to  
2 provide important reliability and resource diversity benefits as the NSP System  
3 continues to transition to more variable renewable generating resources in the  
4 future.

5  
6 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S REQUEST TO EXTEND MONTICELLO CONSISTENT WITH  
7 DECISIONS IN OTHER STATES WITH JURISDICTION OVER MONTICELLO?

8 A. Yes. On April 15, 2022, the MPUC approved the Company continuing to seek  
9 Monticello extension to 2040 via the requisite CN process for the spent fuel  
10 storage expansion and pursuing an operating license extension from the NRC.  
11 As noted above, in 2023 the MPUC granted a CN for the expansion of the  
12 Monticello ISFSI through 2040. Shortly after the MPUC makes a decision on  
13 the Company's 2024-2040 Upper Midwest Integrated Resource Plan, we intend  
14 to seek an additional 10-year expansion of the IFSEI to support a life extension  
15 of the Monticello plant from 2040 to 2050 through the MPUC.

16  
17 On May 24, 2023, the SDPUC approved a settlement agreeing to extend the  
18 depreciation lives and rates for Monticello to represent a useful life to the end  
19 of 2040, to coincide with the Company's expected 10-year extension to  
20 Monticello's operations in its 2019 resource plan.<sup>43</sup>

---

<sup>43</sup> See Settlement Stipulation at 5, and ORDER GRANTING JOINT MOTION FOR APPROVAL OF SETTLEMENT STIPULATION, SDPUC Docket No. EL22-017, *In the Matter of the Application of Northern States Power Company dba Xcel Energy for Authority to Increase its Electric Rates*, <https://puc.sd.gov/dockets/Electric/2022/EL22-017.aspx>.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S PROPOSAL TO EXTEND MONTICELLO TO 2040 CONSISTENT  
2 WITH ITS CURRENT RESOURCE PLAN?

3 A. As discussed above, the preferred plan in the Company's prior resource plan  
4 (filed in 2019, for the 2020-2034 period) extended Monticello to 2040. The  
5 North Dakota Preferred Plan in the Company's most recent North Dakota  
6 Resource Plan, filed with the Commission in April 2024 (for the period of 2024–  
7 2040) goes a step further, proposing to extend the life of Monticello from 2040  
8 to 2050.<sup>44</sup> Because the Commission has not yet taken up the Resource Plan filed  
9 in 2024, nor has the Company yet received the other regulatory approvals  
10 discussed above for a 2050 Monticello extension, the Company's request in this  
11 Rate Case is to true-up the depreciation of Monticello with the currently  
12 effective 2019 MN IRP approval of extended operations through 2040 and  
13 MPUC CN approval of spent fuel storage through 2040. Accordingly, the  
14 Company is currently requesting to adjust Monticello's depreciation to 2040,  
15 not 2050, at this time.

16  
17 Q. AT A HIGH LEVEL, WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE ITS DECISIONS TO  
18 EXTEND MONTICELLO?

19 A. The Company first made the decision to extend the Monticello Plant to 2040 as  
20 a part of its 2019 resource planning cycle for the 2020–2034 period. We then  
21 filed a request for an Advance Determination of Prudence (ADP) with the  
22 Commission in February 2023 to extend Monticello to 2050, but we  
23 subsequently rescinded that request and reintroduced it as a component of the

---

<sup>44</sup> See 2024-2040 North Dakota Resource Plan, Northern States Power Company, Case No. 24-160, at Chapter 4 (PDF 69) <https://apps.psc.nd.gov/webapps/cases/pscasedetail?getId=24&getId2=160#> (Apr. 8, 2024).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 holistic resource planning package filed with the Commission in April 2024, in  
2 the 2024–2040 North Dakota Resource Plan.

3  
4 The Company initiated analyses of the Monticello Plant’s extension because its  
5 current NRC license is set to expire in 2030, and, accordingly, if the Company  
6 does not make the necessary investments to extend the license and operation of  
7 the Monticello Plant, the Company will need to replace the substantial capacity  
8 and energy it provides to the system. Therefore, as part of the 2020-2034 Upper  
9 Midwest Integrated Resource Plan filed in 2019, the Company analyzed  
10 alternatives for replacing the capacity and energy provided by the Monticello  
11 Plant. For this, the Company developed 15 scenarios with varying combinations  
12 and timing of baseload unit retirements and compared them to a Reference  
13 Scenario based on the prior (2016–2030) Resource Plan.

14  
15 In general, these analyses found that extending the life of the Monticello Plant:  
16 (1) is cost-effective from a PVRr basis; (2) generates considerable savings from  
17 a PVSC basis when environmental externalities are considered; (3) is critical to  
18 achieving the Company’s goals (announced in December 2018) to reduce  
19 carbon emissions by 80 percent below 2005 levels by 2030 (as well as the  
20 subsequent mandates imposed by Minnesota to generate or procure sufficient  
21 carbon-free energy to match 80 percent of the Company’s Minnesota retail load  
22 by 2030, 90 percent by 2035, and 100 percent by 2040<sup>45</sup>); and (4) ensures that  
23 the Company maintains a robust share of firm and dispatchable generation  
24 relative to peak load across seasons.

---

<sup>45</sup> See Minn. Stat. § 216.1691, Minn. Laws 2023, chp. 7 (enacted in 2023).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 In addition, in conjunction with its ADP application filed with the Commission  
2 in February 2023, the Company conducted additional analysis to further  
3 evaluate what resources would replace Monticello if it were retired in 2030,  
4 including a replacement case using North Dakota planning assumptions.

5  
6 Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE RESULTS OF THESE ANALYSES.

7 A. The Company's 2019 IRP analysis (looking at 2020–2034) found that, in  
8 general, extending the life of the Monticello Plant as part of the total package  
9 of resource planning decisions proposed was cost-effective from both a PVRR  
10 and PVSC basis and would ensure that the Company maintains a robust share  
11 of firm and/or dispatchable generation relative to peak load across seasons. In  
12 the analysis of replacement scenarios included in the Company's ADP  
13 application, when the Monticello Plant is not extended, the capacity provided  
14 by Monticello is most cost-effectively replaced by generic gas combustion  
15 turbines (CTs), and its energy value is replaced primarily with additional generic  
16 wind generation. This modeling showed a slight relative cost for the Monticello  
17 Plant extension scenario versus a case in which the model is free to select an  
18 optimized replacement resource. However, as I discuss below, this retirement  
19 and CT replacement scenario would leave customers more exposed to  
20 wholesale markets and price and supply volatility of other types of fuels.  
21 Overall, while the modeling of the extension of the Monticello Plant shows  
22 some additional cost versus a case in which it is retired and replaced by CTs and  
23 wind, the Company's analyses support a finding that extending the Monticello  
24 Plant is prudent due to important reliability, resource diversity, and cost  
25 volatility and fuel availability risk considerations.



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**B. Economic Analyses for Monticello Decision**

Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE HOW THE COMPANY ANALYZED THE MONTICELLO EXTENSION IN THE CONTEXT OF ITS BROADER 2019 RESOURCE PLANNING PROCESS.

A. As detailed in Section III.C.2 above in my discussion of Sherco 3 and King, development of the Company's 2020-2034 Resource Plan in 2019 involved analyzing 15 scenarios with varying combinations and timing of baseload unit retirements and replacement resources, using Strategist modeling to compare them to a Reference Scenario, which was essentially a "business as usual" case based on the prior (2016–2030) Resource Plan. These analyses eventually led to the Company selecting a scenario that would extend Monticello to 2040 while accelerating the retirement of the King and Sherco 3 coal units, in 2028 and 2030, respectively.

Q. WHAT WERE THE RESULTS OF THE COMPANY'S 2019 RESOURCE PLANNING ECONOMIC ANALYSIS?

A. The results of Strategist modeling conducted in 2019 are shown in Figures 1 and 2 above in Section III.C.2, in the discussion of the Sherco 3 and King accelerated retirements. These results show that extending the life of the Monticello Plant generates significant cost savings for customers relative to the Reference Scenario from both a PVR and PVSC basis, as a standalone decision as well as when combined with the accelerated retirement of King and Sherco 3, and/or with extension of Prairie Island. In other words, the 2019 modeling showed that extending the Monticello Plant would be economically prudent regardless of whether carbon costs are considered and regardless of whether this decision was combined with other retirements or extensions.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHAT DID SUBSEQUENT RESOURCE PLANNING ANALYSES SHOW WITH RESPECT  
2 TO MONTICELLO?

3 A. In June 2020, the Company supplemented its Resource Plan with EnCompass  
4 modeling that found that extending Monticello would yield economic savings  
5 on a PVRP basis when combined with extending Prairie Island (without the  
6 accelerated retirement of Sherco 3 and King) or when combined with extending  
7 Prairie Island *and* accelerated retirement of Sherco 3 and King. The PVSC  
8 results yielded economic savings for those scenarios, as well as for extending  
9 Monticello alone. These results are shown in Figures 3 and 4 above in the  
10 discussion of the Sherco 3 and King retirements.

11  
12 Q. DID THESE JUNE 2020 RESULTS CHANGE THE COMPANY'S PLANS FOR  
13 MONTICELLO?

14 A. No, the June 2020 updated modeling did not change the Company's decision  
15 to extend Monticello and in fact reinforced that decision, given that the  
16 modeling showed this decision would be economically prudent on a PVSC and  
17 PVRP basis in combination with certain other resource decisions. Additionally,  
18 the benefits of extending Monticello increased when combined with the  
19 benefits of extending Prairie Island (Scenario 12 in Figures 3 and 4) and, as  
20 noted above, the Company has proposed a Prairie Island extension in the 2024  
21 Resource Plan (for 2024-2040) filed with the Commission in April 2024.

22  
23 Q. DID THE COMPANY PERFORM ADDITIONAL ANALYSES ON THE MONTICELLO  
24 PLANT AFTER THE JUNE 2020 ANALYSIS DISCUSSED ABOVE?

25 A. Yes, in June 2021, as a part of preparation of an "Alternate Plan" for the  
26 Company's IRP, the Company conducted updated analyses (on both a PVRP  
27 basis and PVSC basis), including a scenario under North Dakota planning

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 assumptions (no regulatory or externality values in the capacity expansion) in  
2 which the coal units retire (2023 for Sherco 2, 2026 for Sherco 1, 2028 for King,  
3 and 2030 for Sherco 3) and Monticello is extended.

4  
5 Q. HOW ELSE DID THE COMPANY ANALYZE THE PROPOSED MONTICELLO  
6 EXPANSION SPECIFICALLY?

7 A. In our ADP application filed in February 2023, the Company analyzed the  
8 Monticello Plant extension individually by comparing a 2040 extension of  
9 Monticello to a replacement case in which Monticello is retired in 2030 as  
10 currently scheduled, to determine whether replacement alternatives would be  
11 more or less cost-effective and produce more or less reliability in terms of  
12 resource adequacy and cost-certainty.

13  
14 Q. WHAT WERE THE RESULTS OF THAT ANALYSIS OF THE MONTICELLO  
15 REPLACEMENT OPTIONS?

16 A. Our analysis found that, if left to optimize the most cost-effective resources to  
17 replace Monticello, the model will choose to add or pull forward from later  
18 years approximately 750 MW of gas-fire combustion turbines (CTs), alongside  
19 200 MW of additional wind resources and 50 MW of solar resources in the  
20 planning period, relative to the other “Alternate Plan” then-considered in June  
21 2021. The Monticello replacement scenario was modeled to be more costly on  
22 a PVRR basis, resulting in \$145 million in additional costs on a PVRR basis as  
23 compared to the 2021 IRP “Alternate Plan.” This scenario would also result in  
24 increased exposure to market prices and volatility, and it would present resource  
25 reliability challenges. More specifically, this scenario would result in less native  
26 generation from NSP system resources and more reliance on market purchases,  
27 making our resource adequacy less certain.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Further, CTs are subject to more fuel price and availability volatility than nuclear  
2 units. While nuclear units have physical fuel in the plant that allows them to  
3 operate for long durations without additional exposure to fuel prices for each  
4 incremental MWh produced, natural gas is subject to daily and monthly price  
5 swings and availability constraints. Although the Company does employ  
6 appropriate hedging and fuel storage strategies to mitigate the volatility, in  
7 contrast to baseload nuclear, CTs do not typically have firm fuel delivery  
8 contracts and thus may rely on other types of fuel security (e.g., on-site storage  
9 of fuel oil or liquified natural gas). In any case, firm fuel contracts or reliance on  
10 higher-cost fuel for backup exposes CTs to higher potential upside costs of  
11 operation than nuclear units, which utilize fuel rods that typically produce for  
12 six years at a time. Thus, while CTs are an important part of our system for their  
13 flexibility and renewable integration attributes and do provide comparable  
14 accreditation values, they are not one-for-one replacements for nuclear baseload  
15 capacity in terms of the risk mitigation value they provide to the system.

16  
17 Q. DOES THE INFLATION REDUCTION ACT AFFECT THE ECONOMICS OF THE  
18 MONTICELLO EXTENSION PROPOSAL?

19 A. The Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) includes tax benefits that would likely reduce  
20 costs below what we previously anticipated for the project, for the first two  
21 years of the extension.

22  
23 **C. Reliability and Resource Adequacy Analyses for Monticello**

24 Q. ARE THERE ADDITIONAL BENEFITS OF EXTENDING MONTICELLO THAT THE  
25 COMPANY CONSIDERED AND SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY THE COMMISSION?

26 A. Yes, as alluded to above, extending Monticello brings reliability and resource  
27 adequacy benefits. When we analyzed the reliability of extending Monticello to

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1       2040, we found that our plan would be reliable under the typical meteorological  
2       year (TMY) assumptions, as well as under a stress test of more extreme weather  
3       conditions, such as the polar vortex experienced in 2019. Under those extreme  
4       conditions, our modeling showed that there would be no loss of load hours or  
5       unserved energy in the year tested (2034) and only one short event where our  
6       load would not be met with native capacity.

7  
8       We also took into account the various resource types in our portfolio to ensure  
9       a balanced portfolio that provides appropriate capacity, energy, and flexibility  
10      attributes in aggregate. Generation resource diversity is important to maintain  
11      the robustness and resiliency of our generation portfolio. Further, as our  
12      portfolio shifts to greater portions of variable renewable energy, the grid  
13      becomes more complex, and maintaining some reliable baseload resources with  
14      a higher capacity factor, like Monticello, becomes correspondingly important.  
15      Nuclear generation is inherently more resistant to certain reliability events such  
16      as severe weather and fuel disruptions due to on-site fuel storage. From a  
17      resource planning perspective, we need a mix of large and small plants with their  
18      different operational attributes in order to maximize production and reduce risk.  
19      Our nuclear fleet adds important diversity to our generation portfolio and  
20      provides a hedge against not only gas price volatility but also the uncertainty of  
21      technological development, future renewable pricing, and the future of solar  
22      capacity values.

23  
24      **D.     Conclusion on Monticello**

25    Q.   WAS THE COMPANY'S DECISION TO EXTEND MONTICELLO PRUDENT AT THE  
26       TIME IT WAS MADE?

27    A.   Yes. The results of our Strategist modeling conducted in 2019—when the

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Monticello extension decision was first made—found that extending the life of  
2 the Monticello Plant generates significant cost savings for customers relative to  
3 the Reference Scenario from both a PVRR and PVSC basis, as a standalone  
4 decision as well as when combined with the accelerated retirement of King and  
5 Sherco 3, and/or with extension of Prairie Island. In other words, the 2019  
6 modeling showed that extending the Monticello Plant would be economically  
7 prudent regardless of whether carbon costs are considered, and regardless of  
8 whether this decision was combined with other retirements or extensions.

9  
10 Further, subsequent economic modeling (reflected in Figures 3 and 4 above)  
11 has shown that the Company’s current plans in our 2024-2040 Resource Plan  
12 to combine the extension of Monticello with the extension of Prairie Island,  
13 alongside accelerating the retirement of King and Sherco 3 (Scenario 12 in the  
14 figures previously discussed), continues to yield savings on a PVRR and PVSC  
15 basis. Moreover, consideration of various reliability factors renews the  
16 conclusion that extending Monticello is prudent. The Monticello Plant provides  
17 critical baseload generation and fuel diversity benefits that are important for  
18 maintaining overall reliability on the NSP System. Additionally, the Monticello  
19 Plant provides carbon-free baseload generation, and in that respect, its  
20 continued operation is critical to reducing exposure to volatile prices of other  
21 types of fuels as well as future regulatory compliance costs associated with  
22 resources with significant air emissions. For these reasons, the Company’s plan  
23 to invest in additional spent storage and federal licensing requirements to extend  
24 the life of the Monticello Plant was prudent when the decision was made in  
25 2019 and continues to be prudent.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING IN THIS RATE CASE WITH RESPECT TO  
2 MONTICELLO?

3 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company's planned  
4 extension of the Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant from 2030 to 2040 is  
5 prudent and allow for an adjusted depreciation based on that retirement date,  
6 consistent with its approved 2020-2034 Resource Plan.

**V. SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2 ADDITIONS**

10 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

11 A. In this section, I explain the basis for the Company's request that the  
12 Commission find the proposed addition of Sherco Solar 1 and 2 is prudent and  
13 approve recovery of the costs and energy of these projects in base rates.

**A. Summary of Sherco Solar 1 and 2 Addition Proposals**

16 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2 PROJECTS.

17 A. The Sherco Solar 1 and 2 projects are grid-scale photovoltaic (PV) projects,  
18 together providing 460 MW of nameplate capacity. The Sherco Solar 1 and 2  
19 projects are located in the vicinity of the Company's coal-powered Sherco  
20 Generating Station. This location is ideal because of the site's proximity to  
21 existing electrical and transportation infrastructure, existing transmission lines,  
22 and the Sherburne County Substation. Importantly, the Sherco Solar 1 and 2  
23 projects will be able to reutilize the interconnection capacity made available with  
24 the December 31, 2023 retirement of the Sherco Coal Unit 2, as well as the  
25 planned retirement of Sherco Coal Unit 1 in 2026 and Sherco Coal Unit 3 in  
26 2030. Sherco Solar 1 came into commercial operation in October 2024. Sherco  
27 Solar 2 is expected to achieve commercial operations in October 2025.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF WHEN AND HOW THE COMPANY MADE ITS  
2 DECISIONS TO ADD SOLAR RESOURCES AT THE SITE OF THE RETIRING SHERCO  
3 COAL GENERATING PLANT.

4 A. For nearly 15 years, the Company has been forecasting that a large capacity need  
5 would arise in the mid-2020s. The first time the Company identified this large  
6 forthcoming capacity need was in our 2011–2025 Resource Plan filed with the  
7 Commission in 2010,<sup>46</sup> and similar capacity needs continued to be forecast in  
8 subsequent resource plans, including in our 2016–2030 IRP filed in 2015 and  
9 the supplement thereto,<sup>47</sup> our 2020–2034 IRP filed in 2019 and the June 2020  
10 supplement thereto,<sup>48</sup> and in our 2024–2040 North Dakota Resource Plan filed  
11 with the Commission in April 2024.<sup>49</sup> The June 2020 Supplement to the 2020–  
12 2034 IRP (which was the most recent IRP in place at the time the Company  
13 made the Sherco Solar decisions) forecasted a 92 MW net capacity deficit arising  
14 on the system in 2026 and growing to 1,016 MW by 2030.<sup>50</sup> The 2024–2040  
15 IRP forecasts that, even assuming the Sherco Solar projects will come online in  
16 2025, there will still be a need for additional capacity starting in 2027 and  
17 growing over time, which further emphasizes the necessity of filling the need  
18 identified by the prior IRP.

19  
20 This capacity need identified in past IRPs is due to a variety of factors, including  
21 the then-pending expiration of several large PPAs (including but not limited to

---

<sup>46</sup> Northern States Power Company, Case No. PU-10-580, 2011–2025 Resource Plan at p. 3–21 (Aug. 2, 2010).

<sup>47</sup> Northern States Power Company, Case No. PU-15-019, 2015 Upper Midwest Integrated Resource Plan (for 2016–2030) at p. 55 (Jan. 5, 2015).

<sup>48</sup> Northern States Power Company, Case No. 19-220, 2020–2034 Upper Midwest Resource Plan Supplement.

<sup>49</sup> Northern States Power Company, Case No. PU-24-160, 2024–2040 North Dakota Resource Plan (Apr. 8, 2024).

<sup>50</sup> Northern States Power Company, Case No. 19-220, 2020–2034 Upper Midwest Resource Plan Supplement at Att. A, p. 15–16 (June 30, 2020).



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 large hydroelectric contracts) as well as multiple retirements of existing  
2 Company-owned generation facilities, including the three Sherco Coal units  
3 planned for retirement in 2023, 2026, and 2030. It was the combination of all  
4 of those retirements and expirations, alongside an expected increase in demand,  
5 that contributed to the need identified in the 2020–2034 IRP for new generation  
6 resources beginning in 2026.

7  
8 To resolve the identified capacity need, the Company took a portfolio approach  
9 that included adding solar generation, as well as Company-owned firm  
10 dispatchable capacity, among other resources to meet near-term capacity needs.  
11 More recently, we have extended multiple PPAs, and proposed the extension  
12 of Monticello and Prairie Island nuclear generating stations, additions of firm  
13 dispatchable resources as well renewable and storage additions in our most  
14 recent IRP. As a part of this portfolio approach, adding Company-owned solar  
15 at the site of the soon-to-be-retiring Sherco coal plant, using the Company's  
16 existing interconnection rights, was determined to be a cost-effective solution  
17 to reliably meet the identified need at the time the need was forecast to arise (by  
18 2026). And it remains a reliable, cost-effective solution in the long-term, for  
19 reasons I will discuss later in my testimony.

20  
21 The Company conducted a competitive request for proposals (RFP) processes  
22 for Sherco Solar 1 and 2 in early 2021. This process, alongside economic  
23 modeling and qualitative risk considerations, confirmed that building Company-  
24 owned solar at Sherco is a prudent solution for timely meeting a portion of the  
25 identified capacity need.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. HAS THE COMMISSION PREVIOUSLY MADE ANY DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO  
2 SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2?

3 A. The Commission ruled on December 13, 2023 on the Company's application  
4 for an Advanced Determination of Prudence (ADP) for Sherco Solar 1 and 2.<sup>51</sup>  
5 The Company's ADP application, submitted on April 26, 2021, had requested  
6 that the Commission approve recovery not of the full cost of the Sherco Solar  
7 1 and 2 project, but instead only recovery for the cost of what was, at that time,  
8 a similarly sized least-cost resource (as defined by North Dakota law) based on  
9 a proxy pricing methodology—a generic greenfield natural gas combustion  
10 turbine (CT) project. Between the time of the initial ADP application filing and  
11 the filing of rebuttal testimony approximately 18 months later, the modeled  
12 least-cost plan to prudently meet the identified capacity need became large-scale  
13 solar resources, coupled with material amounts of energy efficiency and  
14 conservation. The Sherco Solar 1 and 2 projects specifically were modeled to  
15 yield significant savings on a PVRR basis under North Dakota assumptions,  
16 largely because the IRA was enacted during the course of the proceeding and  
17 the Company anticipates that the Sherco Solar 1 and 2 project would qualify for  
18 the IRA's 10-year PTC and a 10 percent "energy community" bonus credit. The  
19 Commission's ruling acknowledged the testimony that the Project had come to  
20 be modeled as cost-effective during the course of the ADP proceeding.<sup>52</sup>

21  
22 Nevertheless, the Commission found that, *at the time of project selection* in 2021,  
23 the Sherco Solar 1 and 2 projects were not the least-cost resource, and the "post-

---

<sup>51</sup> *In the Matter of the Application of Northern States Power Company for an Advance Determination of Prudence for the 460 MW Sherco Solar Facility*, Case No. PU-21-152, FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND ORDER, North Dakota Public Service Commission (Dec. 13, 2023).

<sup>52</sup> *Ibid.*

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1        hoc justification” (i.e., the IRA tax credits) did not “not support ... granting an  
2        advanced determination of prudent ... particularly in view of further changes  
3        [by MISO] in future capacity accreditation anticipated to degrade the value of  
4        the Project.” The Commission also rejected the Company’s proposal to use  
5        “proxy pricing” as part of an ADP request. However, the Commission  
6        acknowledged that “proxy pricing may be appropriate in some cases to address  
7        disputed resources,” and a “proxy price for the [Sherco Solar 1 and 2] Project  
8        would be better addressed in a future rate proceeding considering all  
9        circumstances to determine just and reasonable rates.”<sup>53</sup>

10  
11       Because the Commission expressly left open the door for some type of cost-  
12       recovery of Sherco Solar 1 and 2 in a future rate proceeding considering all of  
13       the circumstances, and further because all of the Sherco Solar resources will be  
14       available to serve our customers across the Upper Midwest System, including  
15       North Dakota, we are now seeking cost recovery for inclusion of Sherco Solar  
16       1 and 2 in rates.

17  
18    Q.    WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO THE SHERCO SOLAR 1  
19        AND 2 IN THIS RATE CASE?

20    A.    The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company’s addition  
21        of Sherco Solar 1 and 2 is prudent and allow recovery of these resources in base  
22        rates.

---

<sup>53</sup> *Id.* at 4.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. IS THE COMPANY’S REQUEST CONSISTENT WITH DECISIONS IN OTHER STATES?

2 A. Yes. The MPUC has approved the Sherco Solar 1 and 2 resource additions.<sup>54</sup>

3 The SDPUC has not ruled on them.

4  
5 **B. Selection of Sherco Solar 1 and 2**

6 Q. LET’S TALK MORE ABOUT HOW YOU’VE CHOSEN TO FILL THE CAPACITY NEEDS THAT  
7 WOULD ARISE IN 2026 AND BEYOND. YOU MENTIONED THAT COMPANY-OWNED  
8 SOLAR AT SHERCO WAS DETERMINED TO BE A PRUDENT WAY TO TIMELY MEET A  
9 PORTION OF THAT NEED. PLEASE PROVIDE MORE DETAIL ON WHY THAT IS.

10 A. The Company’s 2019 IRP analysis indicated that a large-scale solar resource and  
11 material amounts of energy efficiency and other conservation measures are part  
12 of a least-cost plan to prudently meet the identified capacity need. Our  
13 “Alternate Plan” modeling analysis was conducted after exploring whether we  
14 could continue to plan a reliable system without the inclusion of the at-that-  
15 time planned Sherco combined cycle (CC) plant. The “Alternate Plan”  
16 submitted to our regulators showed that we could design a plan without the  
17 Sherco CC that remained reliable and better achieved our environmental and  
18 customer risk goals. The plans achieve this in part by reutilizing the Company’s  
19 interconnection rights at its retiring coal facilities to add substantial amount of  
20 solar, wind and/or firm dispatchable generation at a lower cost than we would  
21 anticipate achieving if those resources were added through the MISO  
22 interconnection queue process. Under both Minnesota and North Dakota  
23 planning principles, solar is the first generation resource added to the system in  
24 the mid-2020s. See Table 3 and Table 4 below.

---

<sup>54</sup> MPUC Docket Nos. E002/M-20-891 and E002/M-22-403.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**Table 3**  
**NSP Alternate Plan Resource Additions by Year**  
**(includes externality values)**

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Wind	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	950
Solar	-	-	-	-	700	600	-	600	150	400	100
Firm Peaking	-	-	-	-	-	60	259	374	-	374	374
Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200

**Table 4**  
**NSP Alternate Plan North Dakota Scenario Resource Additions by Year**  
**(excludes externality values)**

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Wind	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Solar	-	-	-	-	650	200	-	500	-	450	150
Firm Peaking	-	-	-	-	-	60	259	1,122	374	374	748
Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50

Q. YOU MENTIONED THE COMPANY USED COMPETITIVE SOLICITATION PROCESSES FOR SELECTING SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2. PLEASE PROVIDE MORE DETAILS.

A. First, in early 2021, the Company issued an RFP for solar proposals at the Sherco site. The RFP was specific to the Sherco site to ensure that the Company's existing interconnection rights at the Sherco site would be reused by the new project, in order to save both time and money. Three bids were submitted, which were reviewed under the oversight of our independent auditor (IA). Our IA, Guidehouse, validated our process, certifying that it believed the goals of our RFP were achieved, that project assessments were performed in a fair and consistent manner, and that there was no evidence that we unfairly

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1        advantaged any interested party or respondent to the RFP. This RFP process,  
2        consistent with prior MPUC orders and under the supervision of the IA,  
3        included protections to ensure that the Company's self-build proposals were  
4        not unfairly advantaged or given preferential consideration. After conducting  
5        this thorough and competitive RFP process described, it was determined that  
6        the Company's combined bid with NG Renewables offered the most beneficial  
7        project to meet our identified capacity need. Sherco Solar as proposed was the  
8        cheapest project bid and was to be the cheapest utility scale solar on the NSP  
9        System. By leveraging the expertise of both the Company and NG Renewable,  
10       we were able to ensure the Sherco Solar 1 and 2 projects would maximize  
11       benefits to customers.

12  
13       In addition to that RFP, which offered valuable insight to alternative project  
14       pricing, we compared the chosen Sherco Solar 1 and 2 project to other solar  
15       resources on our system and in the region. This evaluation found that the  
16       proposed Sherco Solar projects would provide lower cost energy than any solar  
17       facility currently operating on the NSP system.

18  
19       **C.      Economic Analyses for Sherco Solar 1 and 2**

20       Q.    PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ECONOMIC MODELING THE COMPANY PERFORMED FOR  
21       SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2.

22       A.    At the time the Company filed its ADP application in April 2021 for Sherco  
23       Solar 1 and 2—before the enactment of the IRA and expansion of the PTC—  
24       North Dakota planning principles identified that a 374 MW firm dispatchable  
25       unit represented by a greenfield CT would be the least-cost resource to fill the  
26       identified capacity need. But because this Project was nevertheless chosen to  
27       move forward, the Company's ADP application did not request that the full

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Project costs be recovered, but rather only the price of a firm dispatchable  
2 resource, using a proxy pricing methodology. Because of the structure of the  
3 Company's rate recovery ask to the Commission, the Company did not, at the  
4 time of its 2021 ADP application filing, conduct cost modeling using the  
5 EnCompass tool.

6  
7 However, after the Company's initial 2021 ADP application, market and policy  
8 conditions changed, prompting the Company to update its modeling analysis in  
9 2021 and submit an IRP "Alternate Plan" and a "Alternate Plan North Dakota  
10 Scenario," which the Company also detailed in its October 2022 Rebuttal  
11 Testimony of Company witness Farah Mandich for the Sherco Solar 1 and 2  
12 ADP proceeding. As explained in that Rebuttal Testimony and noted above,  
13 the updated modeling showed that the least-cost plan to prudently meet the  
14 identified capacity need in 2024–2025 had become large-scale solar resources,  
15 coupled with material amounts of energy efficiency and conservation, under  
16 both North Dakota assumptions (excluding externality values) and Minnesota  
17 assumptions.

18  
19 The Company's updated analysis also examined the economics of the Sherco  
20 Solar 1 and 2 project specifically (as opposed to generic solar), and found that  
21 the project would yield significant savings on a PVRR basis. The assumptions  
22 in this analysis included the benefits of the recently enacted IRA, which  
23 expanded tax benefits for clean energy resources in general, plus additional  
24 benefits for projects located in "energy communities." Specifically, assuming  
25 the Sherco Solar 1 and 2 project qualifies for the full PTC value and an  
26 additional 10 percent bonus for being located in an "energy community," the  
27 Company included a total PTC value of **[PROTECTED DATA BEGINS**

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1                   **PROTECTED DATA ENDS]** for the first 10 years of the  
2       Sherco Solar 1 and 2 project.<sup>55</sup> The Company is committed to returning the  
3       value of all tax credits the Company receives, net of any transaction costs, to  
4       our customers.

5  
6   Q.   WHAT WERE SPECIFIC RESULTS OF THE UPDATED ECONOMIC MODELING FOR  
7       SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2?

8   A.   Our updated analysis found that the Sherco Solar 1 and 2 project would yield  
9       significant savings on a PVRR basis, albeit less than generic solar. Table 5 below  
10      shows the specific results of our updated analyses comparing the Reference  
11      Case (the “business as usual” scenario) to both the Company’s IRP “Alternate  
12      Plan North Dakota Scenario” with generic solar and to the North Dakota  
13      Scenario with generic solar replaced by Sherco Solar 1 and 2, all under North  
14      Dakota planning assumptions.

15  
16      As shown in Table 5, below, the Company’s IRP Alternate Plan North Dakota  
17      Scenario with generic solar replaced by Sherco Solar 1 and 2 would result in a  
18      PVRR that is \$466 million lower than the Reference Case (business-as-usual).  
19      This result was consistent with the cost savings assumptions assumed based on  
20      our generic solar costs.

---

<sup>55</sup> This estimate was dependent upon our then-current interpretation of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidance and expectations regarding the PTC transfer market.



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**Table 5**  
**Updated (2021/22) PVRR Results for Sherco Solar 1 and 2**

Analysis Case	2020–2045 Total System Cost Results (\$ millions, PVRR)	2020–45 Delta from Reference Case
IRP Reference Case (IRA-Adjusted)	\$35,903	
Sherco Solar 1 & 2 Base Case (IRP ND Alternative, IRA-Adjusted)	\$35,366	(\$537)
Sherco Solar Change Case (IRP ND Alternative Scenario + Sherco Solar Project, IRA-Adjusted)	\$35,437	(\$466)

Q. HOW DID THE PROJECTED LEVELIZED COST OF ENERGY (LCOE) FOR SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2 CHANGE AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT INFLATION REDUCTION ACT TAX CREDITS AND OTHER UPDATED MARKET CONDITIONS?

A. The LCOE estimate after taking into account the project’s assumed eligibility for the IRA’s PTC and “energy community” bonus credit, and further assuming the sale or transfer of PTCs, is 24 percent lower than the LCOE originally projected in the initial ADP application. Our updated estimate resulted in an LCOE of **[PROTECTED DATA BEGINS PROTECTED DATA ENDS]** for the Sherco Solar 1 and 2 project, assuming that the project qualifies for the full 10-year PTC plus the 10 percent bonus credit under the “energy community” provision of the IRA, as well as the ITC.

Q. WHY AND HOW SHOULD THE COMMISSION TAKE INTO ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES THAT HAVE ARISEN AFTER THE COMPANY FIRST MADE THE DECISION TO CONSTRUCT SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2 AND SUBMIT AN ADP APPLICATION IN EARLY 2021?

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 A. As I previously discussed, North Dakota law allows the Commission and the  
2 Company to consider both quantitative and qualitative considerations in  
3 prudence determinations. The Company's initial decision was supported by  
4 qualitative factors like preserving interconnection rights, in addition to  
5 corporate and state policy goals, and the enhanced tax credits and other market  
6 conditions that subsequently arose supported the Company's decision.

7  
8 **D. Summary**

9 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO THE SHERCO SOLAR 1  
10 AND 2 PROJECT IN THIS RATE CASE?

11 A. The Company requests that the Commission find that the Company's planned  
12 addition of Sherco Solar 1 and 2 is prudent and allow recovery of these  
13 resources in base rates.

14  
15 Q. WERE THE COMPANY'S DECISIONS TO ADD THE SHERCO SOLAR 1 AND 2  
16 PROJECT PRUDENT?

17 A. On the whole, the addition of Sherco Solar 1 and 2 is prudent because using  
18 Company-owned solar at the site of the soon-to-be-retiring Sherco coal plant,  
19 and using the Company's existing interconnection rights, was the most cost-  
20 effective solution to meet the relevant portion of the identified need at the time  
21 forecast to arise (by 2026) and remain a reliable, cost-effective solution in the  
22 long-term, i.e., without being exposed to the volatility of the MISO capacity  
23 market or other resource types. The Company's competitive solicitation process  
24 for Sherco Solar 1 and 2, alongside economic modeling and qualitative risk  
25 considerations, has confirmed that building Company-owned solar at Sherco is  
26 the most prudent solution for timely meeting the identified capacity need.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**VI. ADDITION OF A LONG DURATION BATTERY STORAGE  
PILOT PROJECT AT SHERCO**

Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. In this section, I explain the basis for the Company's request that the Commission find our addition of a Long Duration Battery Storage pilot project at Sherco to be prudent and allow the Company to recover the costs thereof in our base rates.

Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE SHERCO LONG DURATION BATTERY STORAGE PILOT PROJECT.

A. The Company is developing a 10 MW/1,000 MWh Long Duration Battery Storage pilot project to be placed in service by year-end 2025 and co-located with the Sherco Solar projects discussed earlier in my testimony. This 100-hour, multi-day energy storage system will feature cutting-edge iron-air battery storage technology supplied by Form Energy that offers distinct economic and technical benefits. This type of battery offers a duration of output far greater than is available from lithium-ion batteries, a characteristic that is needed to ensure reliability during extended extreme weather events and renewable energy droughts. Additionally, the battery's technology is based on iron—which is extremely prevalent—as opposed to rare-earth elements like lithium. The use of iron, as opposed to rare-earth elements, makes the technology more readily scalable in the future. In addition, this technology is modular, meaning that it can be sited anywhere on the grid with modular architecture that can be configured to unique site requirements, including at our Sherco facility site. Moreover, the system costs are competitive with that of legacy power plants. Finally, because this battery system will be placed in service by year-end 2025,

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 it will provide the Company with key insights as we seek to add additional solar  
2 and/or solar-plus-storage hybrid resources to our system between 2027 and  
3 2032, consistent with our 2024–2040 North Dakota Resource Plan filed with  
4 the Commission in April 2024.

5  
6 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO THE SHERCO LONG  
7 DURATION BATTERY PILOT PROJECT IN THIS RATE CASE?

8 A. The Company requests that the Commission find our addition of a Long  
9 Duration Battery Storage pilot project at Sherco to be prudent and allow the  
10 Company to recover the costs thereof in our base rates.

11  
12 Q. IS THE COMPANY’S PROPOSAL HEREIN CONSISTENT WITH ITS CURRENT  
13 RESOURCE PLAN?

14 A. Yes. The Company’s 2024–2040 North Dakota Resource Plan identifies a need  
15 for additions of firm dispatchable resources and energy storage. The Battery  
16 Energy Storage Systems (BESS) modeled as part of our North Dakota Resource  
17 Plan are short-duration storage systems. However, although valuable, short-  
18 duration BESS cannot currently meet the longer duration dispatch needed from  
19 firm dispatchable resources. Instead, the primary value to our system that short-  
20 duration BESS provides is in aiding renewable integration, providing grid  
21 support, deferring some, but not all, traditional grid investments, and improving  
22 power quality.<sup>56</sup> Accordingly, acting now to pilot a 10 MW/100MWh multi-day,  
23 iron-air battery system at the Sherco site will provide the Company with key  
24 insights as we seek to meet those identified future storage needs and integrate

---

<sup>56</sup> See 2024-2040 North Dakota Resource Plan (Apr. 8, 2024), at 6-7, 10-11.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 storage on a larger scale with additional renewable energy resources starting in  
2 2027.

3  
4 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S REQUEST CONSISTENT WITH DECISIONS IN OTHER STATES  
5 WITH JURISDICTION OVER THIS RESOURCE?

6 A. The MPUC approved the project in its Order dated August 1, 2023 in Docket  
7 No. E002/M-23-119.<sup>57</sup> The SDPUC has not considered the project yet and will  
8 not do so until the next rate case in that jurisdiction.

9  
10 Q. AT A HIGH LEVEL, WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE ITS DECISIONS TO  
11 ADD THE SHERCO LONG DURATION BATTERY PILOT PROJECT?

12 A. The Company's interest in a long duration battery storage for the NSP System  
13 was initially prompted by Minnesota policy developments but has been  
14 subsequently supported in our North Dakota resource planning process.<sup>58</sup>

15  
16 First, in 2019, the Minnesota State Legislature enacted legislation intended to  
17 spur the development of energy storage system pilot projects within the state.  
18 Minn. Stat. § 216B.16, subd. 7e authorizes a public utility to petition the  
19 Commission to recover costs associated with implementing an energy storage  
20 system pilot project.

---

<sup>57</sup> See ORDER APPROVING PILOT PROJECT, *In the Matter of Xcel Energy's Petition for a Long-Duration Energy Storage System Pilot Project at Sherco*, MPUC Docket No. E002/M-23-119 (Aug. 1, 2023), <https://www.edockets.state.mn.us/edockets/searchDocuments.do?method=showPoup&documentId={80DAB189-0000-CD1C-BE1B-3290ABA0A164}&documentTitle=20238-197913-01>.

<sup>58</sup> Xcel Energy operating company Public Service Company of Colorado is also deploying a similar iron-air battery system in Colorado.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 In addition, on December 31, 2019, the Minnesota Department of Commerce  
2 released its “Minnesota Energy Storage Cost-Benefit Analysis,” which  
3 recommended energy storage become a regular part of the resource planning  
4 and competitive bidding processes. The Department emphasized the  
5 importance of gaining experience in operating energy storage and  
6 understanding both its limits and benefits to the grid.

7  
8 Beyond Minn. Stat. § 216B.16, subd. 7e and the Department’s analysis, the  
9 MPUC issued an Order on April 15, 2022 approving the Company’s then-  
10 current IRP, while including several order points involving the analysis,  
11 consideration, and/or expedited deployment of energy storage resources.  
12 Specifically, the MPUC directed the Company to consider opportunities to  
13 deploy energy storage technologies on a schedule faster than our approved  
14 “Alternate Plan”, and required the Company to pursue technologies that are  
15 found to be cost-effective and predicted to maintain reliability and support  
16 decarbonization.<sup>59</sup> The MPUC also required the Company to provide a deeper  
17 analysis of storage options in the subsequent IRP.<sup>60</sup>

18  
19 Based on the above, the Company has determined it would be prudent to pilot  
20 and study a long duration battery system so that the Company can gain key  
21 insights and be better prepared to meet the identified future storage needs and  
22 integrate storage on a larger scale with additional renewable energy resources  
23 starting in 2027. The Company further determined that, by partnering with

---

<sup>59</sup> ORDER APPROVING PLAN WITH MODIFICATIONS AND ESTABLISHING REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE FILINGS, MPUC Docket No. E002/RP-19-368 (Apr. 15, 2022), Order Point 5.

<sup>60</sup> *Id.* at Order Point 12.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Form Energy on an innovative 10 MW/1,000 MWh multi-day energy storage  
2 system pilot—particularly one that achieves bonus ITC qualification and  
3 benefits from grant funding from DOE and other grantors—the Company can  
4 gain important experience and insights related to managing an energy storage  
5 system at a reduced cost to customers.

6  
7 Q. WHAT ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS AND ANALYSES HAVE GONE INTO THE  
8 COMPANY’S DECISION TO DEVELOP THE SHERCO LONG DURATION BATTERY  
9 PILOT PROJECT?

10 A. Some of the economic considerations that went into the Company’s decision to  
11 develop the Sherco Long Duration Battery pilot project were its eligibility for  
12 various federal tax credits and federal and private grant funding. By leveraging  
13 these sources, the Company can test and use an important new asset at a  
14 reduced price. Specifically, under the recently passed IRA, the pilot project will  
15 not only qualify for the standard 30 percent ITC, but also an additional 10  
16 percent bonus for being developed at our Sherco facility site, which qualifies as  
17 an “energy community.” Form Energy’s commitment to meeting domestic  
18 content requirements also qualifies the pilot project for an additional 10 percent  
19 bonus. In addition, the Company has now secured a grant agreement from the  
20 U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) for this pilot project, and funding will be  
21 received by the Company on a reimbursement basis. The Project has also  
22 received contingent commitments for private sector grant funding, to be  
23 received in a lump sum at substantial completion of the pilot project, expected  
24 in late 2025. Accordingly, the Company determined that it would be prudent to  
25 take advantage of these various grant and tax opportunities now to test out long  
26 duration battery technology on its system on a fairly small scale and at a  
27 minimized cost to our customers, in order to be better equipped to cost-

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

effectively implement this technology on a larger scale in the future, should the results of the pilot project point toward larger-scale implementation.

Q. WHAT ARE THE ANTICIPATED COSTS OF THE SHERCO LONG DURATION BATTERY PILOT PROJECT?

A. Including Allowance for Funds Used During Construction (AFUDC), the Company estimates that the entire 10 MW/1,000 MWh energy storage system should cost approximately **[PROTECTED DATA BEGINS PROTECTED DATA ENDS]**. We estimate **[PROTECTED DATA BEGINS PROTECTED DATA ENDS]** decommissioning costs (net of any salvage) in 2023 dollars, based on the high end of the range provided by Form Energy. The decommissioning costs are included in depreciation over the 10-year life of the asset. We note that while this represents our best estimate at the time we made the decision to move forward with the Sherco Long Duration Battery pilot project, decommissioning costs could change as disposal technology improves and estimates are refined.

After factoring in the applicable ITC treatment and grant funding, we estimate that the pilot project will cost approximately **[PROTECTED DATA BEGINS PROTECTED DATA ENDS]** on a levelized basis. Should the Company realize additional tax savings from the IRA, we are committed to passing those savings onto our customers to further improve the pilot project's economics.

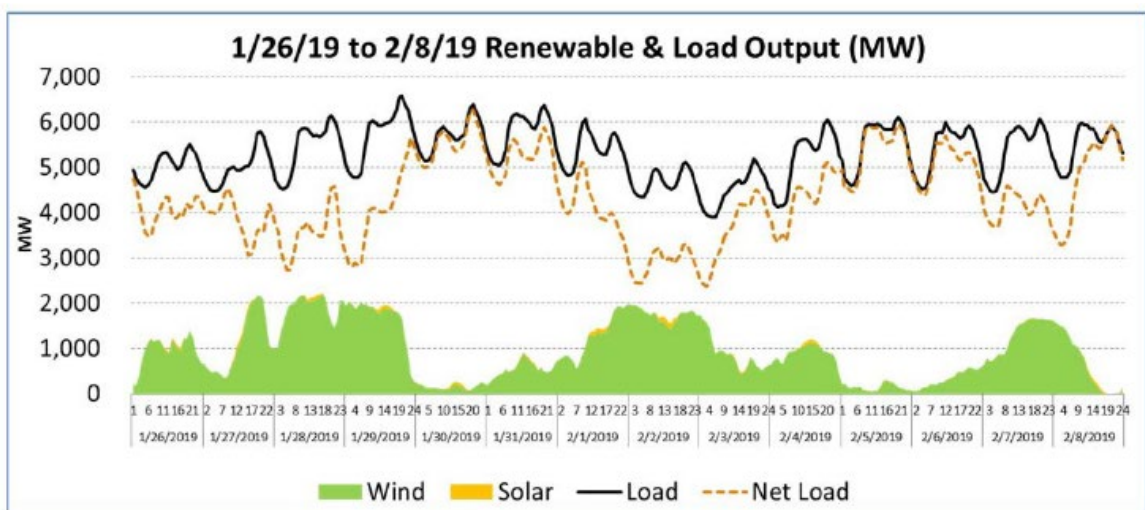
Q. WHAT OTHER CONSIDERATIONS HAVE GONE INTO THE COMPANY'S DECISION TO DEVELOP THE SHERCO LONG DURATION BATTERY PILOT PROJECT?



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

A. The Company considered that, from a system perspective, it is important to have the ability to test and pilot emerging energy technologies that can potentially help facilitate the efficient and reliable integration of new renewables and manage peak demand. In addition, it is critical that the Company invest in storage technologies that will allow us to smooth out the production curves of renewables on the system. Given the inherent variability of wind and solar generation, we have encountered multi-day periods with low renewable generation and high loads. For example, as shown below in Figure 5, this was the case during both the January 29-31, 2019 polar vortex, which was an extreme weather event marked by historic, severe, and sustained cold temperatures combined with high winds, as well as February 5, 2019, a normal winter peak period. Multi-day energy storage technologies, such as Form Energy's, will be crucial to meet our customers' energy requirements, without carbon emissions, every hour of every day.

**Figure 5**  
**Renewable Output and Load, January 26 – February 8, 2019**



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1       Conversely, there are many times during the year when renewable energy  
2       resources produce energy in excess of demand or transmission capacity, leading  
3       to congestion or curtailment of such resources. Long duration storage facilities,  
4       like the Sherco Long Duration Battery pilot project, have the potential to absorb  
5       such excess energy for discharge later during times when there is greater  
6       demand.

7  
8       This pilot project will allow us to test an energy storage system and how we can  
9       use it to provide reliability and resiliency to customers. Additionally, the  
10      approach the Company has pursued for this pilot project allows us to carefully  
11      test an emerging energy storage technology ahead of potential, larger  
12      investments in energy storage while also minimizing costs to our customers.

13  
14    Q.   WAS THE COMPANY'S DECISION TO DEVELOP THE SHERCO LONG DURATION  
15          BATTERY PILOT PROJECT PRUDENT?

16    A.   Yes. As discussed above, the Company's current North Dakota Resource Plan  
17          identifies a need for firm dispatchable resources, including energy storage. From  
18          a qualitative perspective, it is critical that the Company invest in storage  
19          technologies that will allow us to smooth out the production curves of  
20          renewables on the system, including both multi-day periods of low renewable  
21          generation combined with high loads, as well as times of high renewables  
22          generation in excess of demand or transmission capacity. Long duration storage  
23          facilities, like the Sherco Long Duration Battery pilot project, have the potential  
24          to help with both of those extremes. Further, from an economic planning  
25          perspective, long duration storage can also provide a hedge against the pricing  
26          volatility of other backup resources like the MISO Day-Ahead market and/or  
27          natural gas and coal prices.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 From a quantitative perspective, it is prudent to take advantage of the above-  
2 discussed federal tax credits and federal and private grants to carefully test out  
3 this emerging technology at a low cost to our customers now, ahead of potential,  
4 larger investments, so that we are better positioned cost-effectively and reliably  
5 implement this kind of technological solution on a larger-scale in the future.

6  
7 **VII. MANKATO ENERGY CENTER II 314 MW GAS PPA**

8  
9 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

10 A. In this section, I explain the basis for and prudence of the Company's request  
11 to recover the capacity and energy costs associated with the power purchase  
12 agreement for the energy and capacity from the combined cycle turbine that  
13 was placed into service on June 4, 2019 at the Mankato Energy Center (MEC  
14 II). As detailed in my testimony below, the Company's decision to add the MEC  
15 II PPA was prudent because the forecast upon which the decision was made  
16 (the Fall 2011 Forecast) predicted a 500 MW capacity need to arise in 2019, and  
17 the MEC II PPA was found to provide the best, low-cost, dispatchable solution  
18 to partially fill that identified need. Although some other capacity forecasts  
19 identified different timing needs, they nevertheless predicted capacity needs. In  
20 the prior rate case, Advocacy Staff's Consultants relied on forecasts showing  
21 that the capacity needs would not arise until the mid-2020s to claim that the  
22 MEC II PPA was premature; however, that argument is now stale given the  
23 passage of time and the fact that we now are adding needed capacity to our  
24 system. The Company should thus be able to recover for the MEC II PPA on  
25 a prospective basis.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 In 2019, the Company determined that the benefits of the MEC II PPA  
2 outweighed the differences in timing between the in-service date and various  
3 other capacity forecasts. In addition to being an important part of the  
4 Company's overall replacement plan for the retirement of baseload resources  
5 such as the Sherco generating station, the MEC II PPA provided unique and  
6 significant economic benefits. Accordingly, it was prudent for the Company to  
7 take advantage of those economic benefits rather than waiting until later for a  
8 resource that would most likely be more costly to North Dakota customers in  
9 the long term. The Company therefore requests that the Commission find the  
10 MEC II PPA prudent and allow recovery of the capacity costs of the contract  
11 in base rates and the energy costs through the Fuel Clause Rider (FCR).

12  
13 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE MANKATO ENERGY CENTER  
14 FACILITY AND PPA.

15 A. The Mankato Energy Center located in Mankato, Minnesota is a 760 MW 2x1  
16 CC natural gas facility. Unit 1 (MEC I) is a 375 MW CC that was completed in  
17 2006 by Calpine Corporation as a 1x1 CC with the intent to expand with a  
18 second unit. The capacity and energy of MEC I has been under contract with  
19 the Company since 2006 through a PPA that currently is scheduled to expire in  
20 2026, which we are currently planning to extend. In June 2019, the facility was  
21 expanded with the addition of a second combustion turbine, transforming the  
22 facility to a 2x1 CC and adding approximately 345 MW of capacity (MEC II).  
23 MEC II is located on the same site and is incorporated into the existing  
24 footprint of the MEC I unit. The capacity and energy of MEC II is committed  
25 to the Company under a 20-year PPA which commenced in June 2019 and runs  
26 until 2039.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO MEC II IN THIS RATE  
2 CASE?

3 A. The Company requests that the Commission find the MEC II PPA prudent and  
4 allow recovery of the capacity costs of the contract in base rates and the energy  
5 costs through the FCR.

6  
7 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S PROPOSAL CONSISTENT WITH ITS CURRENT RESOURCE PLAN?

8 A. Yes. MEC II has been operating since 2019 and has been an assumed resource  
9 for planning purposes since that time.

10  
11 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S REQUEST CONSISTENT WITH DECISIONS IN OTHER STATES  
12 WITH JURISDICTION OVER THIS RESOURCE?

13 A. Yes. The Company has been recovering the costs of the MEC II PPA in  
14 Minnesota and South Dakota since it was placed in service.

15  
16 Q. HAS THE COMMISSION MADE ANY PREVIOUS DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE  
17 MEC II PPA?

18 A. Yes. The Company first requested an ADP for the MEC II PPA in 2015 in Case  
19 No. PU-15-96. At the Company's request, the Commission dismissed the  
20 Company's application without prejudice to allow the Company to raise the  
21 issue with the Commission again in the future. The Company again requested  
22 in its last North Dakota rate case in 2020 that the Commission find the MEC  
23 II PPA prudent and allow recovery of the capacity costs of the contract in base  
24 rates. Ultimately, the Commission approved a settlement agreement in which  
25 the Company agreed to remove MEC II demand costs from the test year  
26 revenue requirements, expressly "without prejudice to a future determination  
27 of prudence for the Company's PPA for MEC II" and expressly allowing the

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Company to “seek to recover prospective demand costs of the MEC II PPA in  
2 a future rate case.”<sup>61</sup> Pursuant to that settlement agreement, the Company is  
3 now again seeking to recover for the MEC II PPA.  
4

5 Q. WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE ITS DECISION TO ENTER INTO THE  
6 MEC II PPA?

7 A. In our 2010 resource planning cycle,<sup>62</sup> the Company identified a need for up to  
8 500 MW of incremental capacity by 2019 based on the Company’s fall 2011  
9 forecast (Fall 2011 Forecast), which updated the initial demand and energy  
10 forecast included in the 2010 Resource Plan. Specifically, the Fall 2011 Forecast  
11 identified a capacity need of approximately 150 MW beginning in 2017 growing  
12 up to approximately 500 MW by 2019. Based on this identified need, the  
13 Company determined that it would be prudent to add capacity to its system.  
14

15 To meet this need, the Company initiated a “Competitive Acquisition Process”  
16 in Minnesota,<sup>63</sup> commonly referred to as the CAP/CON Proceeding, in order  
17 to ensure an open and competitive bidding process for the needed capacity.  
18 This process is required of the Company pursuant to the Minnesota  
19 Commission’s orders. As part of the CAP/CON Proceeding, the Company  
20 obtained approval from the MPUC for capacity additions to meet the identified  
21 need of up to 500 MW of capacity by 2019 consistent with our 2010 Resource  
22 Plan.

---

<sup>61</sup> See ORDER ON SETTLEMENT, at 3, 5. *In re Northern States Power Company 2021 Electric Rate Increase Application*, Case No. PU-20-441 (Aug. 18, 2021).

<sup>62</sup> Case No. PU-10-580.

<sup>63</sup> *In the Matter of the Petition of Northern States Power Company d/b/a Xcel Energy for Approval of a Competitive Resource Acquisition Proposal and Certificate of Need*, MPUC Docket No. E002/CN-12-1240.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 During the pendency of the CAP/CON, the Company developed several  
2 updated forecasts, including in the spring of 2012, in the fall of 2012, in the  
3 spring of 2013, in the fall of 2014, and in 2015. The Company's updated Spring  
4 2013 forecast identified a slackening of need of 117 MW in 2017, 118 MW in  
5 2018, and 123 MW in 2019. The September 2014 forecast suggested a capacity  
6 surplus through as late as 2023. Nevertheless, the updated forecasts continued  
7 to identify a significant capacity deficit beginning in the mid-2020s that would  
8 require resource additions on the NSP System. In other words, while there was  
9 agreement among the various forecasts that Xcel Energy would have a capacity  
10 need during the resource planning period, the exact timing of that need differed  
11 among the various forecast vintages.

12  
13 Ultimately, on February 5, 2015, the MPUC issued an Order selecting the MEC  
14 II PPA for execution (among other resources), based on the Fall 2011 Forecast  
15 that was used in the Company's CAP/CON application. The MPUC used the  
16 Fall 2011 Forecast because it determined that this would be a conservative  
17 approach to best protect customers from uncertainty and ensure that generating  
18 capacity was installed in a timely fashion.

19  
20 The Company agreed with this approach because, although the forecasts  
21 following the Fall 2011 Forecast showed a slackening of demand, they  
22 continued to indicate that the NSP System could be in deficit between 2017 and  
23 2024. The Company also weighed the slackening of demand found in those  
24 subsequent demand forecasts against other factors present at the time,  
25 including: (1) anticipated MISO-wide capacity retirements at the time; (2) the  
26 favorable cost environment at the time; (3) an uncertain environmental  
27 regulatory environment; and (4) low capacity surplus margins. Given these

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 considerations and the variability in our demand forecasts and the small margin  
2 that we had on our system at the time, it was prudent to move forward with  
3 capacity additions in case our forecasts were inaccurate, leaving the NSP System  
4 short on capacity.

5  
6 This approach is consistent with the Company's general position that it is better  
7 for a utility to be long than short on capacity, since the utility has the obligation  
8 to serve all of its customers' needs under all reasonable circumstances and must  
9 have resources available to meet those needs. The benefits to this approach are  
10 that it provides the time needed to make resource decisions through the use of  
11 competitive processes to help bring down the cost of these resources.  
12 Additionally, it avoids exposing the Company – and ultimately customers – to  
13 the short-term capacity markets and the price uncertainty inherent with such  
14 markets.

15  
16 Q. WHAT FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS AND ANALYSES DID THE COMPANY  
17 EVALUATE IN DETERMINING TO ENTER INTO THE MEC II PPA?

18 A. To help determine which of the resources identified through the CAP/CON  
19 process would best meet the forecasted need, the Company conducted a  
20 Strategist analysis that modeled portfolios consisting of different combinations  
21 of the resource proposals submitted in the CAP/CON proceeding that ranged  
22 from 358 MW to 636 MW. These proposals included peaking and intermediate  
23 resources. Specifically, in addition to the MEC II 345 MW CC unit, the  
24 Company also analyzed:

- 25 • The Company's proposal for a single CT unit at its Black Dog plant in  
26 2017, 2018, or 2019 and two CT units at a new Red River Valley plant  
27 site near Hankinson, North Dakota in 2018 and 2019;



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

- 1           • Invenergy Thermal Development, LLC's proposal to add a single 179
- 2           MW natural gas CT at its existing Cannon Falls, Minnesota plant and two
- 3           179 MW CTs located at a new plant site near Hampton Corners,
- 4           Minnesota, in 2017 or 2018;
- 5           • Geronimo Energy's proposal for distributed 1 solar generation, with an
- 6           aggregate capacity of up to 100 MW, to be placed in service by the end
- 7           of 2016 to take advantage of the federal ITC;
- 8           • Great River Energy's proposal for a three-year purchase of either 100
- 9           MW or 200 MW of resource capacity credits only, with no energy or
- 10          generation associated with the purchase; and
- 11          • A generic large natural gas CC unit.

12

13   Q.   WHAT WERE THE RESULTS OF THAT ECONOMIC ANALYSIS?

14   A.   Based on our analysis, the Company determined that the Black Dog CT Unit 6

15       was the most cost-effective individual resource and should be added regardless

16       of which other resources were added in combination with it. The most cost-

17       effective portfolios identified by our analysis consisted of combinations that

18       included Black Dog Unit 6 being deployed in conjunction with either the MEC

19       II PPA or the Invenergy Cannon Falls CT project. The results of our analysis

20       on a PVRR basis are shown in Table 6 below.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**Table 6**  
**2019 PVRR and PVSC Strategist Modeling Results**  
**for MEC II PPA and Other Resources**

Resource Combination	203-2050 PVSC (\$ millions)	2013-2050 PVRR with ND Assumptions (\$ millions)
MEC II PPA + Black Dog 6	\$45,368	\$39,180
Black Dog 6 + RRV 1&2	\$45,404	\$39,198
Cost/(Savings) of MEC II PPA + Black Dog 6	(\$36)	(\$18)

Q. HAS THE COMPANY ANALYZED THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF THE MEC II PPA USING NORTH DAKOTA RESOURCE PLANNING ASSUMPTIONS?

A. Yes. In Case No. PU-15-96, the Company modeled the PVRR – which excludes externality costs – of the base case and compared it to the PVRR of adding the MEC II PPA. This analysis demonstrated that the MEC II PPA resulted in a lower PVRR than the base case in all but the Low Gas scenario. In the Base Case scenario, which used the Fall 2011 Forecast and North Dakota resource planning assumptions, the addition of MEC II resulted in an \$11 million dollar savings over the life of the PPA on a PVRR basis. The results of this analysis are shown in Table 7 below.

**Table 7**  
**Total System Cost With/Without MEC II PPA**

Changes in PVRR Cost (\$ millions)	Base Case Using ND Assumptions	2012 Load Forecast	Low Gas	High Gas	Markets Off	MN Assumptions
Base Case Using ND Assumptions	\$44,949	\$49,279	\$41,260	\$50,050	\$45,957	\$51,971
Base Case Using ND Assumptions with MEC II PPA	\$44,937	\$49,257	41,271	\$50,010	\$45,883	\$51,944
Net Cost/(Savings)	(\$11)	(\$22)	\$10	(\$40)	(\$74)	(\$27)

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHY WAS THE MEC II PPA ULTIMATELY CHOSEN AS PART OF THE PORTFOLIO  
2 TO BE ADDED?

3 A. The Company examined the cost-effectiveness of peaking and intermediate  
4 natural gas generation in the CAP/CON proceeding. Generally, CT capacity is  
5 cheaper to build but less efficient to operate. CC units, on the other hand, can  
6 be operated much more efficiently, but typically cost more to build. The MEC  
7 II PPA was ultimately selected because, in addition to its higher efficiency  
8 relative to the CT options, its initial capital costs were comparable to the  
9 typically lower cost of constructing a CT. Said differently, due to the unique  
10 circumstances of MEC II being added to an existing facility, we were able to  
11 obtain a CC resource at nearly CT pricing, getting the best of both worlds.

12  
13 Q. WAS THE COMPANY'S DECISION TO ENTER INTO THE MEC II PPA PRUDENT?

14 A. The Company's decision to add the MEC II PPA was prudent because the  
15 forecast upon which the decision was made (the Fall 2011 Forecast) predicted  
16 a 500 MW capacity need to arise in 2019, and after conducting a competitive  
17 acquisition process to select the best, least-cost resources available to fill the  
18 identified need, it was determined that the MEC II PPA provided the best, low-  
19 cost, dispatchable solution to fill that identified need. The MEC II PPA gave  
20 the Company the best of both worlds with more efficient and cheaper CC  
21 energy production at construction costs competitive with a CT. In light of the  
22 construction and operational cost considerations alongside the qualitative  
23 benefits of CC energy production, the MEC II PPA was important as part of  
24 the Company's overall replacement plan for the retirement of baseload  
25 resources such as the Sherco generating station. Further, the benefits of the  
26 MEC II PPA outweighed the differences in timing between the in-service date  
27 and various other capacity forecasts. Due to the significant economic benefits

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 that are unique to the MEC II project, it was prudent for the Company to take  
2 advantage of the low prices offered by the PPA rather than waiting until later  
3 for a resource that would most likely be more costly to North Dakota customers  
4 in the long term.

5  
6 Q. WHAT CONCERNS WERE RAISED ABOUT THE MEC II PPA IN THE PRIOR RATE  
7 CASE?

8 A. In the last case, Commission Staff suggested that the MEC II PPA was  
9 premature because the need it was designed to address was forecasted to arise  
10 subsequent to the PPA. While the Company disagreed with that position given  
11 the favorable pricing of the PPA, at this point it is not relevant. Currently, it is  
12 clear that the capacity from MEC II is needed. Accordingly, the Company  
13 should be able to recover for the MEC II PPA going forward. The prior dispute  
14 regarding the timing of the capacity need is now irrelevant.

15  
16 **VIII. ADDITIONAL SOLUTIONS FOR CAPACITY NEEDS**

17  
18 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

19 A. In this section, I explain the basis for multiple additional ways the Company is  
20 meeting its capacity needs. As noted above, the Company has taken a portfolio  
21 approach to meeting its capacity needs in a reliable and cost-effective manner.  
22 This section specifically discusses: (A) the Company's decisions to enter into a  
23 five-year PPA extension with Manitoba Hydro for 200 MW capacity and energy  
24 plus 350 MW of capacity only) to partially replace the existing 835 MW PPA  
25 that set to expire in 2025; (B) the extension of RDF facilities at French Island  
26 1-2 to 2040, Red Wing and Wilmarth each to 2037, and Bayfront 5&6 to 2034;  
27 (C) the extension of the Cannon Falls PPA; and (D) the capital additions for

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 the peaking Blue Lake Units 9-11 to replace the retiring Blue Lake Unit 3 with  
2 new RICE capacity. This section also discusses the Company's request to allow  
3 the Company to recover the costs of these decisions.

4  
5 **A. Manitoba Hydro PPA**

6 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE NEW MANITOBA HYDRO PPAS.

7 A. The Company has entered into two new short-term PPAs for the existing  
8 Manitoba Hydro project: (1) a five-year 200 MW summer system sale beginning  
9 in June 2025; and (2) a five-year diversity exchange beginning in June 2025 for  
10 350 MW in the first three years and 200 MW diversity exchange in the last two  
11 years. Under the diversity exchange, Manitoba Hydro provides capacity in the  
12 summer and Xcel Energy provides Manitoba Hydro capacity in the winter. The  
13 existing expiring contract that is being replaced is for a 500 MW system sale and  
14 350 MW diversity exchange.

15  
16 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO MANITOBA HYDRO  
17 PPA IN THIS RATE CASE?

18 A. The Company requests that the Commission find the five-year Manitoba Hydro  
19 PPA prudent and allow recovery of the capacity costs of the contract in base  
20 rates and the energy costs through the FCR.

21  
22 Q. AT A HIGH LEVEL, WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE ITS DECISION TO  
23 EXTEND THIS PPA?

24 A. The Company has long relied on capacity and energy from Manitoba Hydro.  
25 By entering into a short-term PPA after the existing PPA expires in 2025 the  
26 Company will continue to take capacity and energy, albeit at a reduced amount,  
27 from Manitoba Hydro. The short-term extension preserves capacity to meet our

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 system needs while allowing for further analysis and development of longer-  
2 term solutions.

3  
4 Q. WHY IS THE FIVE-YEAR MANITOBA HYDRO PPA PRUDENT AND IN THE PUBLIC  
5 INTEREST?

6 A. The five-year PPA with Manitoba Hydro will address near-term capacity needs.  
7 Our 2024-2040 North Dakota Resource Plan shows a capacity deficit beginning  
8 in 2027. The five-year PPA, along with other actions, ensures we have sufficient  
9 capacity on our system while we develop longer-term solutions.

10  
11 **B. Refuse Derived Fuel Facilities**

12 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

13 A. In this section, I explain the basis for the Company's decision to extend RDF  
14 facilities at French Island 1-2 to 2040 and Red Wing and Wilmarth each to 2037  
15 and request that the Commission find these decisions to be prudent and allow  
16 the Company to adjust its depreciation for the facilities accordingly.

17  
18 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE RDF FACILITIES.

19 A. Xcel Energy's Red Wing, Wilmarth, and French Island Waste-to-Energy  
20 Generating Plants provide a reliable source of baseload power that contributes  
21 to the Company's ability to provide reliable renewable energy to customers in  
22 the NSP System. Unlike other forms of renewable energy, waste-to-energy  
23 generating plants can operate around the clock, supplying a consistent source  
24 of dispatchable power. These plants were slated for retirement in 2027. As part  
25 of the current Resource Plan, the Company extended the life and operations of  
26 these three plants, to 2037, 2037, and 2040 respectively.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO THE RDF FACILITIES  
2 IN THIS RATE CASE?

3 A. The Company is requesting that the Commission find prudent its decision  
4 extend RDF facilities at French Island 1-2 to 2040 and Red Wing and Wilmarth  
5 each to 2037, and to allow the Company to adjust its depreciation for the  
6 facilities accordingly.

7  
8 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S PROPOSAL HEREIN CONSISTENT WITH ITS CURRENT  
9 RESOURCE PLAN?

10 A. Yes, the plant extensions were included in our current Resource Plan.  
11

12 Q. WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE ITS DECISIONS TO EXTEND THE  
13 FACILITIES?

14 A. The Company proposed to extend Red Wing, Wilmarth, and French Island in  
15 its current Resource Plan. These plants not only add significant value to our  
16 system and help us achieve our renewable energy goals with reliable power, but  
17 also provide value to the local communities they serve, including providing: (1)  
18 diversification of renewable energy sources; (2) landfill avoided costs and  
19 greenhouse gas emissions reductions; (3) encouragement of waste reduction and  
20 recycling; (4) jobs and economic growth; and (5) lower comparative costs thanks  
21 to negotiated tipping fees. For these reasons, these plants are a valued resource in  
22 not only the Company's generating fleet, but to the communities these plants serve.  
23

24 Q. WAS THE COMPANY'S DECISION PRUDENT?

25 A. Yes. Continuing operations at these plants preserves a source of capacity and  
26 energy on our system and provides value to our customers and the communities  
27 they serve.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**C. Cannon Falls PPA Extension**

Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE CANNON FALLS PPA AND EXTENSION THEREOF.

A. The Company has extended the Cannon Falls PPA for three years after the current PPA is set to expire in May, 2025 at pricing consistent with the existing PPA. This provides short-term capacity.

Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO CANNON FALLS PPA IN THIS RATE CASE?

A. The Company requests that the Commission find the short-term Cannon Falls PPA extension prudent and allow recovery of the capacity costs of the contract in base rates and the energy costs through the FCR.

Q. IS THE COMPANY'S PROPOSAL HEREIN CONSISTENT WITH ITS CURRENT RESOURCE PLAN?

A. Yes, the short-term extension was included in the current Resource Plan.

Q. WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE ITS DECISION TO EXTEND THE CANNON FALLS PPA?

A. Similar to our approach to Manitoba Hydro, by entering into a short-term PPA extension, the Company will continue to take capacity and energy from an existing resource. The short-term extension preserves capacity to meet our system needs while allowing for further analysis and development of longer-term solutions.

Q. WAS THE COMPANY'S DECISION PRUDENT?

A. Yes. The short-term extension of the Cannon Falls PPA will address near-term



**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 capacity needs. Our current North Dakota Resource Plan shows a capacity  
2 deficit beginning in 2027. The short-term PPA, along with other actions,  
3 ensures we have sufficient capacity on our system while we develop longer-term  
4 solutions.

5  
6 **D. Blue Lake**

7 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE BLUE LAKE FACILITY AND THE  
8 RECENT CAPITAL AND CAPACITY ADDITIONS AND RETIREMENT DECISION.

9 A. The Company plans to replace the retiring Blue Lake Unit 3 capacity with 28  
10 MW of new Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engine generator capacity. The  
11 project includes improvements to the existing Blue Lake Units 7 and 8 to  
12 increase redundancy and reliability.

13  
14 Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING WITH RESPECT TO BLUE LAKE IN THIS  
15 RATE CASE?

16 A. The Company is requesting approval of the investment at Blue Lake and  
17 recovery of the costs through base rates.

18  
19 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S PROPOSAL HEREIN CONSISTENT WITH ITS CURRENT  
20 RESOURCE PLAN?

21 A. Yes. The Blue Lake investments were included in our current Resource Plan.

22  
23 Q. IS THE COMPANY'S REQUEST CONSISTENT WITH DECISIONS IN OTHER STATES  
24 WITH JURISDICTION OVER THIS RESOURCE?

25 A. The MPUC approved the Blue Lake investment in our 2020-2034 Resource  
26 Plan. It has not yet been presented to the SDPUC.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 Q. WHEN AND HOW DID THE COMPANY MAKE THIS DECISION ON BLUE LAKE?

2 A. In our 2020-2034 Resource Plan, the Company provided its plans for the  
3 investments at Blue Lake as part of the analysis of our system restoration plans.

4  
5 Q. WHY ARE THESE INVESTMENTS AT BLUE LAKE NECESSARY?

6 A. The Blue Lake investments are necessary because **[PROTECTED DATA**  
7 **BEGINS**

8  
9 **PROTECTED DATA ENDS]**.

10  
11 Q. WAS THE COMPANY'S DECISION PRUDENT?

12 A. Yes. As discussed above, these investments will provide important reliability  
13 benefits to our system.

14  
15 **IX. ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS COMMON TO ALL**  
16 **RESOURCE PLANNING DECISIONS**

17  
18 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS SECTION OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

19 A. In this section, I discuss some additional considerations, outside of the  
20 economic and reliability considerations discussed above, that are common  
21 factors that play a role in all of our resource planning decisions. These include:  
22 (A) corporate goals and state and federal legal mandates for reducing carbon  
23 emissions and replacing fossil-fuel-powered electricity with carbon-free energy,  
24 and (B) the Company's attempt to ease the tensions between these  
25 aforementioned emissions-reduction goals and North Dakota's policy mandates  
26 via the Company's proposed Resource Treatment Framework, and the  
27 Commission's rejection thereof.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

**A. Emissions-Reduction Legal Mandates and Corporate Goals**

Q. WHAT ARE THE COMPANY'S CORPORATE GOALS FOR REDUCING EMISSIONS?

A. The Company's corporate goals with respect to carbon emissions are to reduce carbon emissions by 80 percent below 2005 levels by 2030. These goals were first announced in December 2018, and have subsequently been reflected in legal mandates imposed by Minnesota, discussed next.

Q. WHAT ARE THE MOST RELEVANT EMISSIONS-REDUCTION MANDATES WITH WHICH THE COMPANY MUST COMPLY IN OTHER STATES AND AT A FEDERAL LEVEL?

A. Minnesota requires the Company to generate or procure the equivalent of 80 percent of its retail electric sales in Minnesota as carbon-free energy by 2030, 90 percent by 2035, and 100 percent by 2040.<sup>64</sup> At the federal level (and as implemented by the states through federally delegated authority), in addition to various other Clean Air Act mandates, the EPA finalized new rules in April/May of 2024 that impose stringent requirements on existing coal power plants to control carbon emissions under Section 111(d) of the Clean Air Act, as well as control mercury and toxic metal emissions, coal ash, and wastewater.<sup>65</sup> In particular, the most recent rule promulgated under Section 111(d) of the Clean Air Act would require coal-fired and gas-fired power plants operating past 2039 to reduce their carbon emissions by 90 percent by 2032.<sup>66</sup> Accordingly, long-term operation of coal and gas power plants would be extremely

---

<sup>64</sup> See Minn. Stat. § 216B.1691, Minn. Laws 2023, chp. 7 (enacted in 2023).

<sup>65</sup> See *Biden-Harris Administration Finalizes Suite of Standards to Reduce Pollution from Fossil Fuel-Fired Power Plants* (Apr. 25, 2024), <https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/biden-harris-administration-finalizes-suite-standards-reduce-pollution-fossil-fuel>.

<sup>66</sup> Although there are ongoing legal challenges to the rule that would require coal-fired power plants operating past 2039 to reduce their carbon emissions by 90 percent by 2032, no court yet has placed a stay on the rule.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 economically costly to the point of being untenable when comparing to the  
2 generally lower costs of other carbon-free resources.

3  
4 Q. HOW DO THESE MANDATES AND GOALS FACTOR INTO THE COMPANY’S RESOURCE  
5 DECISION-MAKING, AND HOW SHOULD THE COMMISSION CONSIDER THEM?

6 A. The Company and the Commission alike must face the factual reality that the  
7 Company has legal mandates to meet in multiple jurisdictions. In addition to the  
8 mandates imposed by Minnesota and the federal government discussed above, the  
9 Company acknowledges that North Dakota statutes and regulations prohibit using  
10 environmental externalities in selecting its electric resources and its preferred resource  
11 plans in the state.<sup>67</sup> The Company concurrently recognizes that North Dakota statutes  
12 and regulations also require utilities to provide information on, and the Commission  
13 to consider, “qualitative” benefits of resource planning decisions,<sup>68</sup> and utilities “may  
14 provide alternative scenarios with sensitivities based on proposed and current federal,  
15 state, and utility goals and mandates relating to carbon cost, emissions goal, or other  
16 externalities.”<sup>69</sup> Further, as I previously discussed, there is longstanding Commission  
17 precedent that “the Commission can consider the possibility of carbon regulation in  
18 a qualitative manner.”<sup>70</sup> It should also be noted that North Dakota’s prohibition on  
19 the costs of complying with environmental laws or regulations only applies to “future”  
20 such laws and regulations “that have not yet been enacted”; however, the latest rules  
21 promulgated under Section 111(d) have been enacted, are not stayed, and so  
22 costs of compliance are appropriately considered.

---

<sup>67</sup> See N.D. Cent. Code § 49-02-23; North Dakota Amin. Code § 69-09-12-03.

<sup>68</sup> See N.D. Admin. Code § 69-09-12-03, and 04; *see also* N.D. Cent. Code § 49-05-17.

<sup>69</sup> North Dakota Amin. Code § 69-09-12-03.

<sup>70</sup> August 27, 2008 FINDINGS OF FACT, CONCLUSIONS OF LAW, AND ORDER in Case Nos. PU-06-481 and PU-06-482 (upholding Otter Tail Power’s and Montana-Dakota Utilities’ consideration of the possibility of future carbon dioxide regulation in determining the prudence of their addition of a coal plant).

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 The various mandates of North Dakota, Minnesota, and the federal government may  
2 at times appear on their face to be in tension with one another, particularly when  
3 considering economic conditions of the *past*. But the economics of various energy  
4 resource types have changed over time, and currently carbon-free resources are often  
5 more economically beneficial and reliable than coal and gas-power resources. The  
6 Company has demonstrated this on a company-wide scale in its 2024-2040 North  
7 Dakota Resource Plan, in addition to the various resource-specific economic analyses  
8 discussed throughout my testimony. Accordingly, the Company has proven that its  
9 decisions are prudent under North Dakota standards, even while meeting its  
10 corporate carbon reduction goals and Minnesota's carbon reduction mandates.

11  
12 **B. Resource Treatment Framework**

13 Q. WHAT WAS THE PROPOSED RESOURCE TREATMENT FRAMEWORK?

14 A. One outcome of the settlement of Case No. PU-12-813, was an agreement to  
15 negotiate a framework by which NSP would serve its customers with a mix of  
16 resources (real or proxy) consistent with North Dakota's energy policies.<sup>71</sup> This  
17 potential approach was initially referred to as a "restack" and then came to be called  
18 the Resource Treatment Framework (RTF). The Company engaged in lengthy  
19 discussions with Commission Staff and developed detailed proposals for such an  
20 approach. At a high level this included both a formal North Dakota resource planning  
21 process, something that has since been established by statute, and methodologies to  
22 allocate the costs of resources that are not approved by all of the NSP jurisdictions.  
23 In Case No. PU-12-813, the Company made multiple filings discussing its proposed  
24 approaches, which culminated in a December 21, 2018 filing in which it proposed a

---

<sup>71</sup> ORDER ADOPTING SETTLEMENT (Feb. 26, 2014), Case No. PU-12-813, Second Amended Comprehensive Settlement Agreement at Section II.A.

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**  
**NOT-PUBLIC DATA HAS BEEN EXCISED**

1 formal process that could lead to adoption of the RTF. The Commission, however,  
2 chose not to move forward with the RTF and then eventually accepted a  
3 recommendation to close the docket.

4  
5 Q. WHAT IS THE RELEVANCE OF THE RTF TO THE COMMISSION'S CONSIDERATION OF  
6 RESOURCE ADDITIONS AND CHANGES IN THIS RATE CASE?

7 A. The Company believes that the resource decisions it is presenting in this Rate Case,  
8 which I have discussed above, are prudent under the standards applicable in all three  
9 of the NSP jurisdictions for the reasons I have discussed at length. However, to the  
10 extent there is significant disagreement on the part of the Commission, that would  
11 present practical difficulties for the Company. The Company cannot make two  
12 different decisions with regard to a given resource based on the differing priorities of  
13 our state commissions. The Company can either retire a plant or keep it operational,  
14 it cannot do both. There is also the issue of North Dakota customers paying for the  
15 costs of resources that provide them with energy and capacity even if the Commission  
16 disagrees with the acquisition decisions for those resources. In choosing to not move  
17 forward with the RTF, it appeared the Commission had decided that the divergence  
18 in priorities between states was not so large as to warrant a formal framework. In this  
19 Rate Case and moving forward, the Company hopes that will continue to be the case.  
20 If, however, there is substantial divergence, then the need for the RTF should be  
21 revisited.

22  
23 **X. CONCLUSION**

24  
25 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR DIRECT TESTIMONY?

26 A. Yes, it does.

**Christopher J. Shaw**  
**Manager, Regulatory Policy**  
401 Nicollet Mall, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401  
612-330-7974  
christopher.j.shaw@xcelenergy.com

## **EXPERIENCE**

---

### **Xcel Energy**

#### *Director, Resource Planning*

Responsible for the development of resource plans and acquisitions for the five-state integrated Upper Midwest System, including the 2024-2040 Integrated Resource Plan (IRP).

#### *Manager, Regulatory Policy*

#### *Principal Rate Analyst*

Developed strategy, coordinated subject matter expert analysis and prepared filings for the 2019 IRP, the 2016 IRP, Resource Treatment Framework (RTF), and resource acquisitions. Represented the Company at hearings on the IRP and other resource related proceedings.

### **Minnesota Department of Commerce-Division of Energy Resources**

#### *Public Utilities Rates Analyst*

Developed and supported the recommendations of the Department of Commerce in proceedings before the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission. Performed analysis of utility regulatory filings. Appeared as an expert witness in numerous contested cases. Analyzed proposed legislation and prepared reports for the Minnesota Legislature.

### **Minnesota Office of the Attorney General-Anti-Trust and Utilities Division**

#### *Assistant Attorney General*

Advocated for residential and small business energy consumers on behalf of the Attorney General, including advocacy in Xcel Energy's 2012 rate case.

## **EDUCATION**

---

University of Wisconsin Law School, Madison, WI  
J.D.

University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI  
B.A.  
Major: Economics-Mathematical Emphasis

## Mixed Integer Programming (MIP) in EnCompass

EnCompass utilizes mixed integer programming to determine the optimal solution to capacity expansion, unit commitment, and economic dispatch problems.

### Economic Dispatch

The economic dispatch problem seeks to minimize total production costs given a commitment schedule of which units are online and offline in every interval (usually one hour). EnCompass formulates this as a linear problem by using a piecewise-linear representation of unit heat and emission rates, and either a zonal or DC (linearized) powerflow model for transmission. Constraints applied for the economic dispatch include load and ancillary service requirements, transmission limits, fuel limits, environmental limits, storage limits and efficiencies, capacity factor (energy) limits, ramp rates, and resource capacity limits for energy and ancillary services.

Linear programming is a fast, robust, and well-established process that will always return an optimal solution if the problem is feasible (i.e., the constraints are not conflicting). EnCompass uses “soft” constraints for load balance, ancillary services, and certain transmission limits by allowing the limits to be violated subject to input penalties (unserved load and curtailment penalties). In this way, the problem will always be feasible, and any limit violations are reported. In most cases, there is only a single optimal solution. However, if there are multiple units with identical costs, the selection of which units to dispatch is arbitrary. EnCompass will always produce the exact same solution for the same scenario. If a unit that was not dispatched is removed from the scenario, the structure of the problem changes, and a different dispatch of identical units could occur if a different route were taken to find an optimal solution.

When EnCompass is run using the “No Commitment” option, the minimum capacities of resources that are not must-run are relaxed, so that there is no unit commitment problem to solve. In this mode, any startup and no-load costs are converted to linear \$/MWh costs using the input Expected Runtime (or if not set, the Minimum Uptime), and are added to a unit’s energy and ancillary service costs. This option is the fastest way in which to run EnCompass.

### Unit Commitment

The unit commitment problem extends the economic dispatch problem by allowing the selection of which units are online and offline in every interval, given a set of units with fixed commission and retirement dates. This selection uses integer, or whole-number, variables together with the continuous variables from the economic dispatch problem, which is why the methodology is referred to as a “mixed” integer program.

The unit commitment constraints that EnCompass applies includes minimum uptime, minimum downtime, maximum daily and weekly starts, and profiles for which intervals are allowed for unit starts and shutdowns. Fuel requirements and direct costs can be applied to starts and shutdowns, with the option to vary startup requirements based on cold, warm, and hot input definitions. Operating constraints can be applied across a group of units to model load pocket and voltage support requirements, as well as dependencies and other restrictions.



When EnCompass is run using the “Partial Commitment” option, all of the unit commitment costs and constraints are applied, but the number of units committed in any interval is allowed to be a continuous variable between 0 and 1. For example, if the optimal solution included a value of 0.3 for the number of units committed, this would incur 30% of the cost of a start and only allow the unit to dispatch up to 30% of its capacity. The unit would still have to be at least 30% committed for the minimum uptime, and once it goes below that cannot increase until the minimum downtime has passed. The Partial Commitment option turns the unit commitment problem into a linear problem, which makes it faster to solve than the “Full Commitment” option and provides more detail and constraints than the “No Commitment” option.

### Capacity Expansion

The capacity expansion problem extends the unit commitment and economic dispatch problem by allowing the selection of new resources, transmission upgrades, and economic retirements. This selection uses also uses integer variables that represent the number of resource additions and retirements in each year. The economic carrying charge is used to represent capital costs for new projects, which increases at the rate of construction escalation and provides the same present value of annual revenue requirements over the book life.

Instead of firm reserve margin constraints, EnCompass uses capacity demand curves to incent meeting reserve margin targets. These can represent “high cliffs” where the penalty for falling short of the target reserve margin is very high (\$10,000/kW-year) and then goes to 0 once the reserve margin is met; or they can be downward-sloping curves like those used in PJM, New York and New England for capacity markets.

Each project can have constraints on the maximum additions (incremental) per year, and the minimum and maximum active (cumulative) projects each year. Project Constraints can be used to set these constraints over a group of projects, which can include exclusivity and dependencies.

EnCompass includes a “Partial” optimization option which will allow the number of additions to be a continuous variable. For example, if the optimal solution included a value of 0.3 for the number of additions, this would incur 30% of the capital costs and only consider 30% of the capacity added. Over the operating life of the project, the number of active projects would be at least 30%. If the unit commitment option is “No Commitment” or “Partial Commitment” (which are the typical settings for capacity expansion), Partial project option turns the capacity expansion problem into a linear problem, which makes it faster to solve than the “Full” option. There is also a “Rounded” option which will automatically round up all additions and retirement to the next whole number, but this is typically only used for market-based capacity expansion over large regions. Finally, even with the “Full” option, individual projects can consider partial additions after an input year, which improves the overall runtime.

### The MIP Process

If either the unit commitment or capacity expansion options are set to “Full”, EnCompass will solve the problem using mixed integer programming. Unlike linear programming, it is not always feasible to find the global optimal solution to a mixed integer problem since the process requires evaluating numerous potential integer solutions. Instead, the problem is considered to be solved when the costs of the best integer solution found is within an input tolerance of the cost of the best remaining partial solution

(known as the best bound). The tolerance is measured as the percent difference between the best solution and best bound, and in EnCompass the MIP Stop Basis is input as basis points ( $1/100^{\text{th}}$  of 1%).

The MIP process first determines the best partial solution using linear programming, as if the option had been set to “Partial”. The cost of this solution then becomes the initial best bound, since rounding partial variables up or down will only increase the costs from there. Then, the MIP will create and evaluate several subproblems to find integer solutions and eliminate other possibilities. When a better solution is found, this reduces the best solution cost; when a path is eliminated, this increases the best bound cost. The process continues until the gap between these two costs is within the input tolerance.

Consider a simple example of a one-year capacity expansion problem with three potential projects (P1, P2, and P3) where each project has a maximum of 1. The first step is to solve the partial problem, and assume it provides these results:

- Node 0: Cost = \$15.5 million, P1 = 0.3, P2 = 0.8, P3 = 0

The best bound is now \$15.5 million, and the MIP will now start to evaluate the subproblems by branching on the partial solutions. For example, two subproblems will be created, one with the constraint P1 = 0 and the other with the constraint P1 = 1. These subproblems are then solved using linear programming, and assume these results:

- Node 1: Cost = \$16.1 million, P1 = 0, P2 = 1, P3 = 0
- Node 2: Cost = \$15.8 million, P1 = 1, P2 = 0.4, P3 = 0.1

Note that the project results for Node 1 are now all integers, and we have our first feasible solution. Node 2 still has partial projects, so the best bound now increases to \$15.8 million. The gap between the best solution and best bound is 1.9%. If the MIP Stop Basis was set to 200, the process will stop and return Node 1 as the best solution. Assume that the MIP Stop Basis is lower, and the process will now branch on Node 2 by setting P2 = 0 and P2 = 1:

- Node 3: Cost = \$15.9 million, P1 = 1, P2 = 0, P3 = 0.3
- Node 4: Cost = \$16.2 million, P1 = 1, P2 = 1, P3 = 0

Node 4 is a feasible integer solution, but has a higher cost than Node 1, so the process does not do anything else with Node 4 (that “branch has been pruned”). Node 3 is a partial solution, so the best bound increases to \$15.9 million, leaving a gap of 1.3% with the best solution (Node 1). Assume that the MIP Stop Basis is less than 120, so the process will now branch on Node 3 by setting P3 = 0 and P3 = 1:

- Node 5: Cost = \$15.9 million, P1 = 1, P2 = 0, P3 = 0
- Node 6: Cost = \$16.3 million, P1 = 1, P2 = 0, P3 = 1

The process is now left with only integer solutions, so the best bound and best solution are both \$15.9 million, the gap is 0%, and Node 5 is the optimal solution.

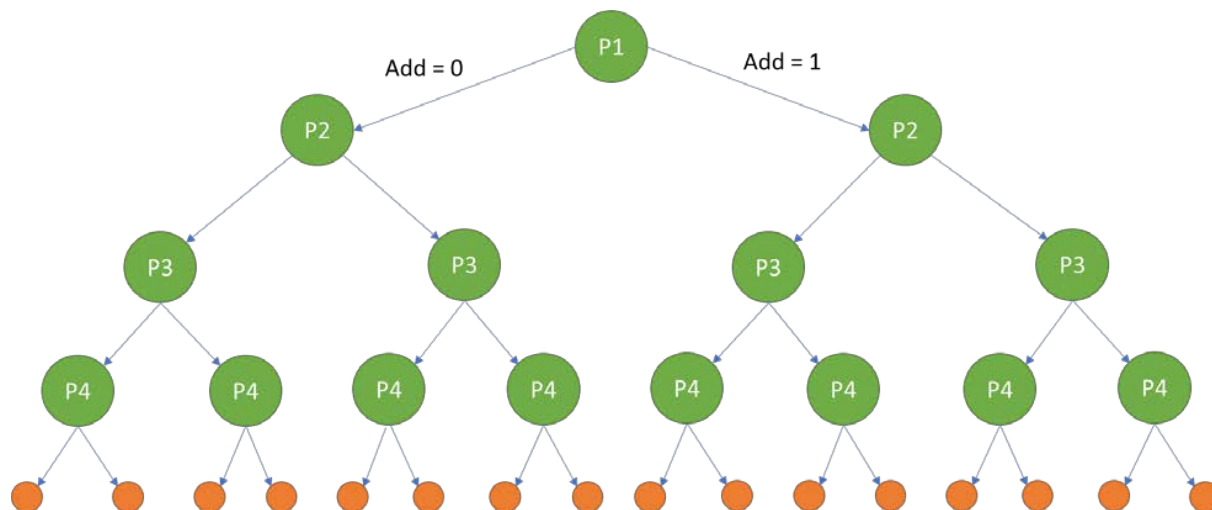
### Objective Functions and the Unified Solution

Models like Strategist and EGEAS use dynamic programming to enumerate all feasible nodes. Each node is run through a non-linear probabilistic sub-module to determine production costs, which are added to the capital costs to determine the selected objective function value. The objective function is then ranked across all those nodes to determine the optimal plan. In this simple problem, there were  $2 \times 2 \times 2$

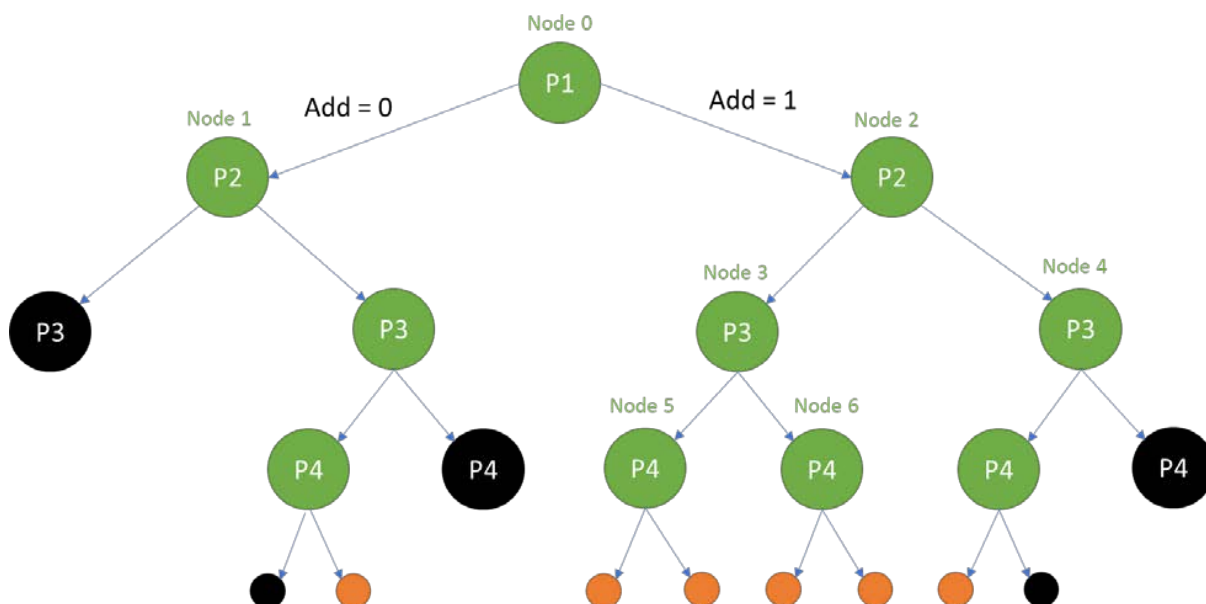
= 8 nodes to evaluate with dynamic programming, and 7 nodes with mixed integer programming. In a typical multi-year expansion problem, there are usually thousands of integer variables that can take values larger than 1. This makes the number of nodes to evaluate with a dynamic program skyrocket and requires additional constraints to be imposed to bring that number down. With mixed integer programming, the number of nodes is manageable since only those nodes that show promise are evaluated and used to look for other nodes.

With dynamic programming, the objective function can be distorted between the production cost sub-module and the capacity expansion decision. For example, if the objective function is to minimize total utility costs plus emission externalities, the ranking of nodes may pick up externality costs from the production cost sub-module, even if that was not included in the commitment and dispatch objective function. With mixed integer programming, there is no decoupling of capacity expansion, unit commitment, and economic dispatch, so all three of these decisions work together to minimize the single selected objective function. As an example, given the objective function of minimizing total utility costs plus emission externalities, a low-cost alternative might be to displace a MWh from a higher emitting resource, such as a coal-fired unit, with a MWh from a lower emitting unit such as either renewable or gas-fired generation. Depending on the design of the model, a dynamic programming algorithm might recognize one, both or neither of these options and possibly not produce the most economical alternative. Conversely, a mixed integer model that co-optimizes production cost and capacity expansion will evaluate all options for minimizing the objective function.

To illustrate this further, assume a fourth potential project, P4, is considered. The dynamic programming approach builds a decision tree, with a branch for every project decision (add 0 or 1). The result is 16 feasible solutions, shown in the figure below as orange leaves on the tree, each of which must be evaluated with the production cost sub-module:



Because the mixed integer process uses a unified solution, it knows the change in costs as the tree is being built and can prune branches that will always produce higher-cost feasible solutions. In the figure below, those pruned branches are shown in black, and the nodes from the example above are identified:



Another key advantage is that in the MIP process, each node can be evaluated using the solution to the prior node as a starting point, greatly reducing the processing time required to evaluate new nodes. The non-linear production cost sub-module of the dynamic program cannot “learn” as it goes, and each feasible solution must be evaluated from scratch.

To minimize the size of the problem that must be solved, EnCompass does not include the variables, constraints, and costs of any decisions which are fixed. This means that if the selections of one project in a capacity expansion optimization is “frozen” and the case is run again, the objective function values will be lower since the capital and fixed operating costs of that frozen project are not included. Since the convergence threshold is a percentage of the objective function, that gap becomes tighter, and a different overall plan with a slightly lower cost may be chosen.

The structure of the problem can also impact the selection of which variables are branched and the path that is used to find solutions. For example, removing limits that are never binding or resources and projects that are never utilized does not change the underlying economics, but it does make the problem smaller, which could lead to different approaches and different solutions that are both within the convergence tolerance. For capacity expansion problems where the MIP Stop Basis is set to a low value like 50 (0.5%), multiple solutions that are within that threshold should be considered to have comparable costs over the multi-year optimization period.

### [Xpress Optimization Suite](#)

EnCompass uses the Xpress Optimization Suite from FICO to solve the linear and mixed integer problems described above. The branch-and-bound process can be sped up considerably by making better choices on which variables to branch on, and by performing heuristic searches for additional nodes. Xpress uses

these techniques and others to provide the best possible performance for solving mixed integer problems.

One of the key techniques to reduce runtime for large problems is parallelism. This allows multiple “leaf” nodes to be solved simultaneously, based on the number of available computing cores and memory. As a result, the solution path may be different when solving using one set of computing resources versus another. This could produce two different solutions that are both feasible and within the input gap threshold.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**APPENDIX F2 – STRATEGIST MODELING ASSUMPTIONS & INPUTS**

**A. Discount Rate and Capital Structure**

The discount rate used for levelized cost calculations and the present value of modeled costs is 6.53 percent. The rates shown below were calculated by taking a weighted average of each NSP jurisdiction’s last allowed/settled electric retail rate case.

**Table 1: Discount Rate and Capital Structure**

Discount Rate and Capital Structure				
	Capital Structure	Allowed Return	Before Tax Electric WACC	After Tax Electric WACC
Long-Term Debt	46.16%	4.80%	2.22%	1.60%
Common Equity	52.35%	9.35%	4.90%	4.90%
Short-Term Debt	1.49%	3.65%	0.05%	0.04%
<b>Total</b>			<b>7.17%</b>	<b>6.53%</b>

**B. Inflation Rates**

The inflation rates are used for existing resources, generic resources, and other costs related to general inflationary trends in the modeling and are developed using long-term forecasts from Global Insight. The general inflation rate of 2% is from their long-term forecast for “Chained Price Index for Total Personal Consumption Expenditures” published in the second quarter of 2018.

**C. Reserve Margin**

The reserve margin at the time of MISO’s peak is 8.4 percent from the 2018-2019 LOLE Study Report published November 2017. The coincidence factor between the NSP System and MISO system peak is 5 percent. Therefore, the effective reserve margin is:

$$(1 - 5\%) * (1 + 8.4\%) - 1 = 2.98\%.$$

**D. CO<sub>2</sub> Costs**

The PVSC Base Case CO2 values are based on the high environmental cost values for CO2 through 2024 (page 31 of the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission’s Order Updating Environmental Cost Values in Docket No. E999/CI-14-643 issued January 3, 2018.). All prices are converted to 2018 real dollars using the 2017 GDPDIPD of

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

113.416 and then escalate at general inflation thereafter.

The PVSC Base Case values starting in 2025 are based on the "high" end of the range of regulated costs (see page 12 of MPUC Order Establishing 2018 and 2019 Estimate of Future Carbon Dioxide Regulation Costs in Dockets No.E999/CI-07-1199 and E-999/DI-17-53 issued June 11, 2018). All prices escalate at general inflation.

The Order Establishing 2018 and 2019 Estimate of Future Carbon Dioxide Regulation Costs requires four alternative scenarios to be run in addition to the PVSC Base Case. The Order Extending Deadline for Filing Next Resource Plan issued January 30, 2019 also requires a scenario using the midpoint of the Commission's most recently approved externalities and regulatory costs of carbon. The values in the PVSC Base Case and alternative scenarios are set out below.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs  
**Table 2: CO2 Costs**

CO2 Costs (\$ per short ton)						
Year	Low Environmental Cost	High Environmental Cost	Low Environmental/ Regulatory Costs	Mid Environmental/ Regulatory Costs	PVSC - High Environmental/ Regulatory Costs	PVRR - Omitting CO2 Cost Considerations
2018	\$9.09	\$42.76	\$9.09	\$25.92	\$42.76	\$0.00
2019	\$9.49	\$44.58	\$9.49	\$27.04	\$44.58	\$0.00
2020	\$9.90	\$46.45	\$9.90	\$28.18	\$46.45	\$0.00
2021	\$10.32	\$48.39	\$10.32	\$29.35	\$48.39	\$0.00
2022	\$10.77	\$50.38	\$10.77	\$30.57	\$50.38	\$0.00
2023	\$11.22	\$52.43	\$11.22	\$31.82	\$52.43	\$0.00
2024	\$11.69	\$54.55	\$11.69	\$33.12	\$54.55	\$0.00
2025	\$12.16	\$56.72	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$0.00
2026	\$12.67	\$58.97	\$5.10	\$15.30	\$25.50	\$0.00
2027	\$13.17	\$61.29	\$5.20	\$15.61	\$26.01	\$0.00
2028	\$13.70	\$63.67	\$5.31	\$15.92	\$26.53	\$0.00
2029	\$14.24	\$66.12	\$5.41	\$16.24	\$27.06	\$0.00
2030	\$14.80	\$68.64	\$5.52	\$16.56	\$27.60	\$0.00
2031	\$15.37	\$71.24	\$5.63	\$16.89	\$28.15	\$0.00
2032	\$15.97	\$73.91	\$5.74	\$17.23	\$28.72	\$0.00
2033	\$16.57	\$76.67	\$5.86	\$17.57	\$29.29	\$0.00
2034	\$17.21	\$79.50	\$5.98	\$17.93	\$29.88	\$0.00
2035	\$17.85	\$82.41	\$6.09	\$18.28	\$30.47	\$0.00
2036	\$18.52	\$85.41	\$6.22	\$18.65	\$31.08	\$0.00
2037	\$19.20	\$88.50	\$6.34	\$19.02	\$31.71	\$0.00
2038	\$19.91	\$91.68	\$6.47	\$19.40	\$32.34	\$0.00
2039	\$20.62	\$94.96	\$6.60	\$19.79	\$32.99	\$0.00
2040	\$21.38	\$98.32	\$6.73	\$20.19	\$33.65	\$0.00
2041	\$22.14	\$101.78	\$6.86	\$20.59	\$34.32	\$0.00
2042	\$22.94	\$105.34	\$7.00	\$21.00	\$35.01	\$0.00
2043	\$23.74	\$109.00	\$7.14	\$21.42	\$35.71	\$0.00
2044	\$24.58	\$112.76	\$7.28	\$21.85	\$36.42	\$0.00
2045	\$25.43	\$116.63	\$7.43	\$22.29	\$37.15	\$0.00
2046	\$26.33	\$120.61	\$7.58	\$22.73	\$37.89	\$0.00
2047	\$27.23	\$124.71	\$7.73	\$23.19	\$38.65	\$0.00
2048	\$28.17	\$128.92	\$7.88	\$23.65	\$39.42	\$0.00
2049	\$29.12	\$133.24	\$8.04	\$24.13	\$40.21	\$0.00
2050	\$30.12	\$137.69	\$8.20	\$24.61	\$41.02	\$0.00
2051	\$31.14	\$142.26	\$8.37	\$25.10	\$41.84	\$0.00
2052	\$32.18	\$146.97	\$8.53	\$25.60	\$42.67	\$0.00
2053	\$33.26	\$151.80	\$8.71	\$26.12	\$43.53	\$0.00
2054	\$34.36	\$156.76	\$8.88	\$26.64	\$44.40	\$0.00
2055	\$35.50	\$161.87	\$9.06	\$27.17	\$45.28	\$0.00
2056	\$36.66	\$167.11	\$9.24	\$27.71	\$46.19	\$0.00
2057	\$37.86	\$172.51	\$9.42	\$28.27	\$47.11	\$0.00

## E. All Other Externality Costs

The values of the criteria pollutants are derived from the high and low values for each of the 3 locations, as determined in the Minnesota Commission Order Updating Environmental Cost Values in Docket No. E999/CI-14-643 issued January 3, 2018.



Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

## Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

The midpoint externality costs are the average of the low and high values. All prices are escalated to 2018 real dollars using the 2017 GPDIPD of 113.416. The high, low and midpoint externality costs will be used in the CO2 sensitivities as described above.

**Table 3: Externality Costs**

MPUC Low Externality Costs 2018 \$ per short ton				
	Urban	Metro Fringe	Rural	<200mi
SO2	\$6,116	\$4,829	\$3,643	\$0
NOx	\$2,934	\$2,622	\$2,110	\$28
PM2.5	\$10,697	\$6,856	\$3,654	\$872
CO	\$1.65	\$1.17	\$0.31	\$0.31
Pb	\$4,857	\$2,562	\$624	\$624

MPUC High Externality Costs 2018 \$ per short ton				
	Urban	Metro Fringe	Rural	<200mi
SO2	\$15,288	\$12,030	\$8,878	\$0
NOx	\$8,390	\$7,798	\$6,771	\$158
PM2.5	\$26,721	\$17,091	\$8,973	\$1,327
CO	\$3.51	\$2.08	\$0.63	\$0.63
Pb	\$6,011	\$3,094	\$695	\$695

MPUC Midpoint Externality Costs 2018 \$ per short ton				
	Urban	Metro Fringe	Rural	<200mi
SO2	\$10,702	\$8,430	\$6,261	\$0
NOx	\$5,662	\$5,210	\$4,441	\$93
PM2.5	\$18,709	\$11,974	\$6,313	\$1,099
CO	\$2.58	\$1.63	\$0.47	\$0.47
Pb	\$5,434	\$2,828	\$659	\$659

## F. Demand and Energy Forecast

The Company's fall 2018 load forecast is used as the base assumption and assumes that EV impacts grow through 2023 are then held constant for the remaining forecast period. The energy efficiency (EE) forecast included in this forecast assumes impacts at a 75 percent rebate level which equals roughly 1.5 percent of sales through the planning period.

The "Load Forecast with 1.5% EE" shown in Table 4 below is the starting point for the Strategist load inputs. In all modeling scenarios, the "1.5% EE" is removed - the removal of these EE program effects, which have a 14-year life, impacts the load forecast through 2047. In its place, three EE Bundles (discussed below) are included

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

in Strategist as Proview Alternatives and any number of these bundles (from 0 to all 3) is allowed to be selected as part of the optimization process. The resulting forecast, before the optimized EE bundles are added, is shown below in Table 4 as “Forecast Without 1.5% EE.” The forecasts shown do not include the impact of DG solar, as DG solar is modeled as a resource in Strategist, not a load modifier.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 4: Strategist Demand and Energy Forecast**

Demand and Energy Forecast				
Year	Demand (MW)		Energy (GWh)	
	Forecast with 1.5% EE	Forecast without 1.5% EE	Forecast with 1.5% EE	Forecast without 1.5% EE
2018	9,152	9,152	43,914	43,914
2019	9,136	9,136	43,798	43,798
2020	9,156	9,227	43,865	44,310
2021	9,191	9,333	43,560	44,447
2022	9,251	9,464	43,529	44,860
2023	9,285	9,569	43,394	45,168
2024	9,329	9,684	43,425	45,650
2025	9,354	9,780	43,257	45,919
2026	9,403	9,900	43,281	46,386
2027	9,487	10,055	43,493	47,042
2028	9,593	10,262	44,089	48,093
2029	9,635	10,403	43,972	48,408
2030	9,697	10,567	44,130	49,010
2031	9,740	10,713	44,172	49,496
2032	9,856	10,956	44,661	50,445
2033	10,005	11,211	44,875	51,087
2034	10,137	11,343	45,232	51,443
2035	10,248	11,368	45,534	51,302
2036	10,374	11,408	46,042	51,382
2037	10,482	11,430	46,126	51,006
2038	10,576	11,438	46,287	50,723
2039	10,674	11,449	46,541	50,534
2040	10,777	11,467	46,946	50,505
2041	10,873	11,476	46,975	50,081
2042	10,964	11,481	47,143	49,805
2043	11,057	11,488	47,407	49,626
2044	11,169	11,514	47,823	49,603
2045	11,241	11,500	47,879	49,210
2046	11,328	11,500	48,076	48,964
2047	11,424	11,510	48,372	48,816
2048	11,536	11,536	48,977	48,977
2049	11,626	11,626	48,811	48,811
2050	11,715	11,715	49,042	49,042
2051	11,804	11,804	49,274	49,274
2052	11,893	11,901	49,640	49,640
2053	11,982	11,992	49,736	49,736
2054	12,071	12,083	49,968	49,968
2055	12,160	12,174	50,199	50,199
2056	12,249	12,265	50,567	50,567
2057	12,339	12,356	50,662	50,662

The low load sensitivity includes high customer-adoption-based DG/DER growth and higher EE savings, which reduces load. The high load sensitivity includes high electrification load. These assumptions are shown in Table 5 and Table 6, and are incremental/decremental to the forecast shown in Table 4.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 5: High Load Sensitivity**

High Electrification		
Year	Energy (GWh)	Demand (MW)
2018	35	8
2019	46	6
2020	59	7
2021	166	20
2022	276	33
2023	390	47
2024	507	62
2025	627	77
2026	785	96
2027	976	117
2028	1,194	141
2029	1,579	171
2030	2,122	207
2031	2,802	250
2032	3,622	302
2033	4,593	362
2034	5,706	430
2035	6,969	509
2036	8,320	592
2037	9,751	681
2038	11,248	772
2039	12,797	866
2040	14,387	961
2041	15,950	1,055
2042	17,472	1,146
2043	18,940	1,245
2044	20,341	1,930
2045	21,665	2,660
2046	22,904	3,318
2047	24,054	3,945
2048	25,112	4,800
2049	26,076	5,056
2050	26,947	5,554
2051	28,051	6,093
2052	29,061	6,564
2053	30,072	7,041
2054	31,083	7,528
2055	32,093	8,021
2056	33,104	8,496
2057	34,115	8,984

*\*Demand values are coincident to system peak*

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 6: Low Load Sensitivity**

High DER Growth			
Year	Energy (GWh)	ELCC (MW)	Demand (Nameplate MW)
2018	0	0	0
2019	0	0	0
2020	0	0	0
2021	189	72	144
2022	173	66	131
2023	159	60	121
2024	144	55	109
2025	135	51	103
2026	230	87	175
2027	228	87	173
2028	369	140	280
2029	377	143	286
2030	432	164	328
2031	490	186	373
2032	553	210	420
2033	617	235	469
2034	687	261	522
2035	760	289	578
2036	840	319	637
2037	920	350	700
2038	1,007	383	766
2039	1,099	418	836
2040	1,200	455	910
2041	1,225	466	931
2042	1,187	451	902
2043	1,148	437	873
2044	1,112	422	844
2045	1,070	407	814
2046	1,014	385	771
2047	974	370	740
2048	935	354	709
2049	891	339	677
2050	850	323	646
2051	799	304	607
2052	759	287	575
2053	701	266	532
2054	657	249	498
2055	607	230	461
2056	559	211	422
2057	506	192	383

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**G. Energy Efficiency Bundles**

The EE “Program” and “Maximum” Bundles are based on the Minnesota Department of Commerce’s Minnesota Energy Efficiency Potential Study: 2020-2029 published December 4, 2018. The “Optimal” Bundle was developed by the Company. The bundles are incremental to the “Forecast without 1.5% EE” shown in Table 4. They are also dependent on the Bundle before it being selected (i.e. Bundle 2 cannot be selected if Bundle 1 is not selected). The Bundles are included in Strategist as Proview Alternatives and any number of these Bundles (from 0 to all 3) is allowed to be selected as part of the optimization process.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 7: Energy Efficiency Bundles**

Year	Energy(MWh)			Demand (MW)			Costs (\$000)		
	Bundle 1: Program	Bundle 2: Optimal	Bundle 3: Max	Bundle 1: Program	Bundle 2: Optimal	Bundle 3: Max	Bundle 1: Program	Bundle 2: Optimal	Bundle 3: Max
2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2020	621	43	231	97	18	36	100,989	12,598	148,331
2021	1,326	91	493	207	38	77	113,525	13,905	167,221
2022	1,913	148	702	301	60	113	121,239	21,425	177,197
2023	2,555	211	928	407	86	154	133,614	23,931	196,474
2024	3,094	279	1,110	520	116	197	148,406	26,120	217,388
2025	3,629	346	1,289	635	146	241	152,433	26,077	223,293
2026	4,330	414	1,533	759	176	289	160,445	26,236	233,779
2027	5,054	482	1,785	886	206	338	167,718	26,637	242,963
2028	5,785	551	2,040	1,012	235	387	174,161	27,018	249,373
2029	6,454	606	2,280	1,127	259	432	162,170	23,442	233,114
2030	7,110	659	2,516	1,241	283	477	162,170	23,442	233,114
2031	7,753	710	2,748	1,354	307	522	162,170	23,442	233,114
2032	8,339	760	2,960	1,460	329	564	162,170	23,442	233,114
2033	8,909	808	3,168	1,564	352	605	162,170	23,442	233,114
2034	9,464	857	3,370	1,667	374	646	162,170	23,442	233,114
2035	9,250	846	3,294	1,648	370	638	0	0	0
2036	8,739	835	3,073	1,579	366	600	0	0	0
2037	8,088	789	2,829	1,470	347	557	0	0	0
2038	7,450	741	2,590	1,369	327	517	0	0	0
2039	6,841	685	2,372	1,267	304	475	0	0	0
2040	6,197	626	2,144	1,154	278	430	0	0	0
2041	5,543	562	1,919	1,036	250	384	0	0	0
2042	4,871	499	1,685	916	221	337	0	0	0
2043	4,220	434	1,457	796	191	291	0	0	0
2044	3,561	377	1,218	678	165	245	0	0	0
2045	2,912	318	990	562	139	201	0	0	0
2046	2,276	265	761	451	116	156	0	0	0
2047	1,746	212	573	349	93	117	0	0	0
2048	1,216	159	384	248	70	79	0	0	0
2049	686	106	195	146	46	40	0	0	0
2050	156	53	7	45	23	1	0	0	0
2051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2052	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2053	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2055	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2057	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*\*\*Demand values are coincident to system peak*

## H. Demand Response Forecast

The base demand response forecast was developed by the Company and is included in all scenarios and sensitivities. The three demand response “Bundles” are from the Brattle Potential Study provided as Appendix G2. The Bundles are incremental to the base demand response forecast and, the same as for EE, are dependent on the Bundle before it being selected (i.e. Bundle 2 cannot be selected if Bundle 1 is not selected). These Bundles are included in Strategist as Proview Alternatives and any number of

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

the Bundles (from 0 to all 3) is allowed to be selected as part of the optimization process.

**Table 8: Demand Response Forecast**

Demand (MW) Adjusted For Reserve Margin					Costs (\$000)		
Year	Base Demand Response Forecast	Bundle 1	Bundle 2	Bundle 3	Bundle 1	Bundle 2	Bundle 3
2018	848	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	924	0	0	0	0	0	0
2020	940	270	107	89	14,380	7,659	11,311
2021	955	290	112	97	15,724	8,150	12,587
2022	970	312	116	106	17,212	8,676	14,016
2023	989	322	120	110	18,124	9,137	14,758
2024	1007	339	132	101	19,512	10,277	13,829
2025	1023	380	145	92	22,305	11,459	12,858
2026	1038	392	151	93	23,475	12,207	13,326
2027	1053	406	159	95	24,786	13,080	13,845
2028	1066	421	168	97	26,245	14,086	14,418
2029	1054	438	178	99	27,859	15,231	15,047
2030	1043	456	189	101	29,637	16,522	15,734
2031	1032	476	201	104	31,551	17,926	16,467
2032	1021	497	214	106	33,612	19,451	17,251
2033	1010	519	227	109	35,832	21,109	18,088
2034	1000	542	242	112	38,224	22,911	18,984
2035	990	567	257	116	40,802	24,870	19,943
2036	981	594	274	119	43,582	26,999	20,971
2037	972	630	293	125	46,580	29,313	22,072
2038	963	660	312	129	49,814	31,829	23,253
2039	954	692	332	133	53,305	34,564	24,522
2040	945	726	353	138	57,073	37,537	25,884
2041	937	726	353	138	58,215	38,288	26,402
2042	929	726	353	138	59,379	39,054	26,930
2043	921	726	353	138	60,566	39,835	27,468
2044	913	726	353	138	61,778	40,632	28,018
2045	906	726	353	138	63,013	41,444	28,578
2046	898	726	353	138	64,274	42,273	29,150
2047	891	726	353	138	65,559	43,118	29,733
2048	884	726	353	138	66,870	43,981	30,327
2049	876	726	353	138	68,208	44,860	30,934
2050	869	726	353	138	69,572	45,758	31,552
2051	862	726	353	138	70,963	46,673	32,183
2052	854	726	353	138	72,382	47,606	32,827
2053	847	726	353	138	73,830	48,558	33,484
2054	839	726	353	138	75,307	49,530	34,153
2055	832	726	353	138	76,813	50,520	34,836
2056	825	726	353	138	78,349	51,531	35,533
2057	817	726	353	138	79,916	52,561	36,244

*\*Demand values are coincident to system peak.*

## I. Fuel Price Forecasts

The natural gas prices are developed using a blend of market information (New York Mercantile Exchange futures prices) and long-term fundamentally-based forecasts from Wood Mackenzie, Cambridge Energy Research Associates (CERA) and Petroleum Industry Research Associates (PIRA).



Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

Coal price forecasts are developed using two major inputs: the current contract volumes and prices combined with current estimates of required spot volumes and prices to cover non-contracted coal needs. Typically coal volumes and prices are under contract on a plant by plant basis for a one to five year term with annual spot volumes filling the estimated fuel requirements of the coal plant based on recent unit dispatch. The spot coal price forecasts are developed from price forecasts provided by Wood Mackenzie, JD Energy, and John T Boyd Company, as well as price points from recent Request for Proposal (RFP) responses for coal supply. Added to the spot coal forecast, which is just for the coal commodity, are: transportation charges, SO<sub>2</sub> costs, freeze control and dust suppressant, as required.

In addition to resources that exist within the NSP System, the Company is a participant in the MISO Market. Electric power market prices are developed from fundamentally-based forecasts from Wood Mackenzie, CERA and PIRA using a similar methodology as is used for the gas price forecast. Table 9 below shows the market prices under zero CO<sub>2</sub> cost assumptions. The market purchases and sales limit for transaction volume between the Company and MISO is 1,350 MWh/h in 2018, 1,800 MWh/h from 2019-2022, and 2,300 MWh/h for 2023 and beyond.

High and low price sensitivities were performed by adjusting the growth rate up and down by 50 percent from the base forecast starting in year 2022.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 9: Fuel and Market Price Forecasts**

Year	Base Price Forecast				Low Price Forecast				High Price Forecast			
	Fuel Price (\$/mmBTu)		Market Price (\$/MWh)		Fuel Price (\$/mmBTu)		Market Price (\$/MWh)		Fuel Price (\$/mmBTu)		Market Price (\$/MWh)	
	Generic Coal	Ventura Hub	Minn Hub On-Peak	Minn Hub Off-Peak	Generic Coal	Ventura Hub	Minn Hub On-Peak	Minn Hub Off-Peak	Generic Coal	Ventura Hub	Minn Hub On-Peak	Minn Hub Off-Peak
2018	\$2.19	\$2.74	\$28.60	\$21.61	\$2.19	\$2.74	\$28.60	\$21.61	\$2.19	\$2.74	\$28.60	\$21.61
2019	\$2.08	\$2.67	\$27.10	\$21.12	\$2.08	\$2.67	\$27.10	\$21.12	\$2.08	\$2.67	\$27.10	\$21.12
2020	\$2.11	\$2.44	\$24.36	\$18.97	\$2.11	\$2.44	\$24.36	\$18.97	\$2.11	\$2.44	\$24.36	\$18.97
2021	\$2.14	\$2.37	\$23.37	\$17.97	\$2.14	\$2.37	\$23.37	\$17.97	\$2.14	\$2.37	\$23.37	\$17.97
2022	\$2.23	\$2.52	\$24.93	\$19.30	\$2.19	\$2.44	\$24.18	\$18.72	\$2.26	\$2.59	\$25.68	\$19.88
2023	\$2.29	\$2.82	\$28.39	\$22.16	\$2.24	\$2.59	\$26.08	\$20.36	\$2.34	\$3.06	\$30.80	\$24.04
2024	\$2.37	\$3.07	\$30.69	\$23.93	\$2.29	\$2.70	\$27.02	\$21.07	\$2.45	\$3.47	\$34.66	\$27.03
2025	\$2.42	\$3.26	\$32.82	\$25.48	\$2.34	\$2.79	\$28.06	\$21.79	\$2.51	\$3.79	\$38.13	\$29.61
2026	\$2.48	\$3.42	\$34.50	\$27.03	\$2.38	\$2.85	\$28.81	\$22.58	\$2.59	\$4.06	\$41.02	\$32.14
2027	\$2.55	\$3.51	\$35.03	\$27.53	\$2.43	\$2.89	\$28.86	\$22.68	\$2.68	\$4.24	\$42.22	\$33.19
2028	\$2.62	\$3.60	\$35.52	\$27.78	\$2.48	\$2.93	\$28.90	\$22.60	\$2.77	\$4.40	\$43.35	\$33.90
2029	\$2.69	\$3.82	\$37.34	\$29.17	\$2.54	\$3.02	\$29.53	\$23.07	\$2.87	\$4.79	\$46.83	\$36.59
2030	\$2.76	\$4.09	\$39.20	\$30.60	\$2.59	\$3.13	\$29.95	\$23.38	\$2.97	\$5.31	\$50.84	\$39.69
2031	\$2.84	\$4.26	\$41.18	\$32.22	\$2.64	\$3.19	\$30.85	\$24.13	\$3.07	\$5.63	\$54.45	\$42.60
2032	\$2.92	\$4.47	\$42.61	\$33.54	\$2.70	\$3.27	\$31.17	\$24.53	\$3.18	\$6.05	\$57.66	\$45.38
2033	\$3.00	\$4.74	\$45.01	\$35.50	\$2.75	\$3.37	\$31.99	\$25.24	\$3.30	\$6.60	\$62.64	\$49.41
2034	\$3.08	\$4.93	\$46.64	\$37.01	\$2.81	\$3.44	\$32.51	\$25.80	\$3.42	\$6.99	\$66.15	\$52.51
2035	\$3.17	\$4.94	\$46.91	\$37.38	\$2.87	\$3.44	\$32.65	\$26.02	\$3.54	\$7.02	\$66.64	\$53.11
2036	\$3.26	\$5.00	\$46.72	\$37.35	\$2.93	\$3.46	\$32.33	\$25.85	\$3.67	\$7.15	\$66.75	\$53.37
2037	\$3.35	\$5.17	\$48.19	\$38.46	\$2.99	\$3.52	\$32.81	\$26.19	\$3.81	\$7.51	\$69.97	\$55.84
2038	\$3.44	\$5.40	\$49.56	\$40.01	\$3.06	\$3.60	\$33.03	\$26.67	\$3.95	\$8.00	\$73.47	\$59.32
2039	\$3.51	\$5.65	\$51.50	\$41.70	\$3.11	\$3.68	\$33.54	\$27.16	\$4.05	\$8.57	\$78.09	\$63.23
2040	\$3.61	\$5.90	\$53.12	\$43.28	\$3.18	\$3.76	\$33.87	\$27.60	\$4.20	\$9.14	\$82.24	\$67.00
2041	\$3.69	\$6.08	\$54.73	\$44.58	\$3.24	\$3.82	\$34.39	\$28.01	\$4.31	\$9.55	\$85.97	\$70.04
2042	\$3.77	\$6.27	\$56.47	\$46.00	\$3.30	\$3.88	\$34.93	\$28.46	\$4.42	\$10.01	\$90.07	\$73.38
2043	\$3.85	\$6.46	\$58.13	\$47.35	\$3.36	\$3.94	\$35.44	\$28.88	\$4.53	\$10.45	\$94.04	\$76.61
2044	\$3.93	\$6.57	\$59.12	\$48.17	\$3.43	\$3.97	\$35.75	\$29.12	\$4.65	\$10.72	\$96.46	\$78.59
2045	\$4.02	\$6.66	\$59.90	\$48.80	\$3.49	\$4.00	\$35.99	\$29.32	\$4.77	\$10.93	\$98.37	\$80.14
2046	\$4.11	\$6.77	\$60.93	\$49.63	\$3.56	\$4.03	\$36.29	\$29.57	\$4.89	\$11.21	\$100.88	\$82.19
2047	\$4.20	\$6.96	\$62.70	\$51.07	\$3.63	\$4.09	\$36.82	\$29.99	\$5.02	\$11.69	\$105.27	\$85.75
2048	\$4.29	\$7.17	\$64.55	\$52.57	\$3.70	\$4.15	\$37.37	\$30.44	\$5.15	\$12.21	\$109.93	\$89.54
2049	\$4.38	\$7.25	\$65.25	\$53.15	\$3.77	\$4.17	\$37.57	\$30.60	\$5.29	\$12.41	\$111.72	\$91.01
2050	\$4.48	\$7.37	\$66.39	\$54.08	\$3.85	\$4.21	\$37.90	\$30.87	\$5.43	\$12.73	\$114.66	\$93.38
2051	\$4.58	\$7.52	\$67.67	\$55.12	\$3.92	\$4.25	\$38.27	\$31.17	\$5.57	\$13.10	\$117.97	\$96.08
2052	\$4.68	\$7.66	\$68.99	\$56.19	\$4.00	\$4.29	\$38.64	\$31.47	\$5.72	\$13.49	\$121.42	\$98.90
2053	\$4.79	\$7.81	\$70.33	\$57.28	\$4.08	\$4.33	\$39.02	\$31.78	\$5.87	\$13.88	\$124.95	\$101.77
2054	\$4.89	\$7.96	\$71.68	\$58.39	\$4.16	\$4.38	\$39.39	\$32.08	\$6.03	\$14.28	\$128.56	\$104.71
2055	\$5.00	\$8.12	\$73.07	\$59.51	\$4.25	\$4.42	\$39.77	\$32.39	\$6.18	\$14.69	\$132.28	\$107.74
2056	\$5.11	\$8.27	\$74.48	\$60.67	\$4.33	\$4.46	\$40.16	\$32.71	\$6.34	\$15.12	\$136.13	\$110.87
2057	\$5.21	\$8.43	\$75.92	\$61.83	\$4.41	\$4.50	\$40.54	\$33.02	\$6.49	\$15.55	\$140.05	\$114.06

\*Coal prices are delivered prices, while gas and market prices are hub prices.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**J. Baseload Retirement “Leave Behind” Costs**

Based on the MISO Y2 retirement studies performed on existing coal and nuclear resources, the Company developed transmission reinforcement or “leave behind” estimates, which reflect costs required to mitigate localized grid impacts of the retirement of major baseload resources. The reinforcement costs are included as a one-time charge based on the timing of the resource retirement.

Specifically, we have included the following proxy leave behind costs related to our baseload resource retirements as estimated from the MISO studies. We applied these costs in the modeling as soon as the resource is retired, over a three year period, to reflect the estimated local transmission reinforcement costs assumed to be required upon retirement. All numbers below are in real dollar terms (\$2020).

- King: \$48 million
- Sherco 3: \$48 million
- Monticello: \$96 million
- Prairie Island 1: \$96 million
- Prairie Island 2: \$96 million

**K. Surplus Capacity Credit**

The surplus capacity credit of up to 500 MW is applied for all twelve months of each year and is priced at the avoided capacity cost of a generic brownfield H-Class combustion turbine on an economic carrying charge basis.

**Table 10: Surplus Capacity Credit**

Surplus Capacity Credit																				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037
\$/kw-mo	4.62	4.71	4.81	4.90	5.00	5.10	5.20	5.31	5.41	5.52	5.63	5.74	5.86	5.98	6.10	6.22	6.34	6.47	6.60	6.73
	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057
\$/kw-mo	6.87	7.00	7.14	7.29	7.43	7.58	7.73	7.89	8.04	8.20	8.37	8.54	8.71	8.88	9.06	9.24	9.42	9.61	9.80	10.00

**L. Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC) Capacity Credit for Wind, Solar, and Battery Resources**

The ELCC for existing wind units is based on current MISO accreditation. The ELCC for generic wind is equal to 15.6% of their nameplate rating per MISO 2017/2018 Wind Capacity Report. The ELCC for generic solar is 50% of the AC nameplate capacity. The ELCC for a generic 4-hour battery is equal to 100% of their AC equivalent capacity.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

### **M. Spinning Reserve Requirement**

Spinning reserve is the on-line reserve capacity that is synchronized to the grid to maintain system frequency stability during contingency events and unforeseen load swings. The level of spinning reserve modeled is 137 MW and is based on a 12 month rolling average of spinning reserves carried by the NSP System within MISO.

### **N. Emergency Energy**

Emergency energy is \$500/MWh and is used to cover events where there are not enough resources available to meet system energy requirements.

### **O. Transmission Delivery Costs and Interconnection Costs**

Transmission delivery costs for generic resources were developed by the Company. They are based on evaluation of recent and historical MISO studies and queue results. These costs represent “grid upgrades” to ensure deliverability of energy from these facilities to the overall bulk electric system.

We note additionally that interconnection costs for generic resources are included in the capital costs in Table 14 in Part U of this Appendix, and represent “behind the fence” costs associated with substation and representative gen-tie construction.

**Table 11: Transmission Delivery Costs**

Transmission Delivery Costs				
	CC	CT	Wind	Solar
\$/kw	500	200	400	140

### **P. Integration and Congestion Costs**

Integration costs are taken from studies conducted by Enernex and apply to new wind and solar resources only. Congestion costs were developed by the Company using the MISO MTEP 2018 models and looking at the average congestion costs between representative wind bus locations and NSP.NSP. Congestion costs are applied to new wind projects only.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 12: Integration and Congestion Costs**

Integration and Congestion Costs (\$/MWh)				
Year	Integration		Congestion	
	Wind	Solar	Wind	Solar
2018	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020	0.41	0.41	3.43	0.00
2021	0.42	0.42	3.50	0.00
2022	0.43	0.43	3.57	0.00
2023	0.44	0.44	3.64	0.00
2024	0.45	0.45	3.71	0.00
2025	0.46	0.46	3.79	0.00
2026	0.47	0.47	3.86	0.00
2027	0.48	0.48	3.94	0.00
2028	0.49	0.49	4.02	0.00
2029	0.49	0.49	4.10	0.00
2030	0.50	0.50	4.18	0.00
2031	0.51	0.51	4.27	0.00
2032	0.53	0.53	4.35	0.00
2033	0.54	0.54	4.44	0.00
2034	0.55	0.55	4.53	0.00
2035	0.56	0.56	4.62	0.00
2036	0.57	0.57	4.71	0.00
2037	0.58	0.58	4.80	0.00
2038	0.59	0.59	4.90	0.00
2039	0.60	0.60	5.00	0.00
2040	0.62	0.62	5.10	0.00
2041	0.63	0.63	5.20	0.00
2042	0.64	0.64	5.30	0.00
2043	0.65	0.65	5.41	0.00
2044	0.67	0.67	5.52	0.00
2045	0.68	0.68	5.63	0.00
2046	0.69	0.69	5.74	0.00
2047	0.71	0.71	5.86	0.00
2048	0.72	0.72	5.97	0.00
2049	0.74	0.74	6.09	0.00
2050	0.75	0.75	6.22	0.00
2051	0.77	0.77	6.34	0.00
2052	0.78	0.78	6.47	0.00
2053	0.80	0.80	6.60	0.00
2054	0.81	0.81	6.73	0.00
2055	0.83	0.83	6.86	0.00
2056	0.84	0.84	7.00	0.00
2057	0.86	0.86	7.14	0.00

**Q. Distributed Generation and Community Solar Gardens**

The distributed solar inputs are based on the most recent Company forecasts. Annual additions are modeled assuming a degradation of half a percent annually in generation, and a twenty five year service life. After a “vintage” of additions reach end of life, it is assumed 90% of the capacity is replaced at then-current costs. The Company expects

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

a transition from Solar\*Rewards to non-incentivized DG over time due to the end of statutory provisions.

**Table 13: Distributed Solar Forecast**

Distributed Solar (Nameplate MW)				
Year	Solar Rewards	Net Metered	Community Gardens	Total
2018	29	18	246	293
2019	41	27	504	573
2020	49	37	641	727
2021	53	47	649	749
2022	56	58	657	771
2023	57	70	665	792
2024	57	83	673	813
2025	56	96	681	834
2026	56	109	689	854
2027	56	122	697	875
2028	55	135	705	895
2029	55	147	713	915
2030	55	160	720	935
2031	55	172	728	955
2032	54	185	736	975
2033	54	197	744	995
2034	51	212	751	1,014
2035	45	229	759	1,033
2036	39	247	766	1,052
2037	34	262	774	1,070
2038	27	280	781	1,088
2039	16	301	789	1,106
2040	8	319	796	1,123
2041	4	333	804	1,141
2042	0	346	808	1,154
2043	0	358	796	1,154
2044	0	368	781	1,149
2045	0	379	776	1,155
2046	0	389	783	1,171
2047	0	399	789	1,188
2048	0	409	795	1,205
2049	0	419	802	1,221
2050	0	429	808	1,237
2051	0	439	814	1,254
2052	0	449	821	1,270
2053	0	459	827	1,286
2054	0	469	833	1,302
2055	0	479	839	1,318
2056	0	488	845	1,334
2057	0	498	852	1,350

**R. Owned Unit Modeled Operating Characteristics and Costs**

Company owned units are modeled based upon their tested operating characteristics and projected costs. Below is a list of typical operating and cost inputs for each

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

company owned resource.

- a. Retirement Date
- b. Maximum Capacity
- c. Current Unforced Capacity (UCAP) Ratings
- d. Minimum Capacity Rating
- e. Seasonal Deration
- f. Heat Rate Profiles
- g. Variable O&M
- h. Fixed O&M
- i. Maintenance Schedule
- j. Forced Outage Rate
- k. Emission rates for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, Mercury and particulate matter (PM)
- l. Contribution to spinning reserve
- m. Fuel prices
- n. Fuel delivery charges

**S. Thermal Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) Operating Characteristics and Costs**

PPAs are modeled based upon their tested operating characteristics and contracted costs. Below is a list of typical operating and cost inputs for each thermal PPA.

- a. Contract term
- b. Maximum Capacity
- c. Minimum Capacity Rating
- d. Seasonal Deration
- e. Heat Rate Profiles
- f. Energy Schedule
- g. Capacity Payments
- h. Energy Payments
- i. Maintenance Schedule
- j. Forced Outage Rate
- k. Emission rates for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, Mercury and PM
- l. Contribution to spinning reserve
- m. Fuel prices
- n. Fuel delivery charges

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**T. Renewable Energy (PPAs and Owned) Operating Characteristics and Costs**

PPAs are modeled based upon their tested operating characteristics and contracted costs. Company owned units are modeled based upon their tested operating characteristics and projected costs. Below is a list of typical operating and cost inputs for each renewable energy unit.

- a. Contract term
- b. Name Plate Capacity
- c. Accredited Capacity
- d. Annual Energy
- e. Hourly Patterns
- f. Capacity and Energy Payments
- g. Integration Costs

Wind hourly patterns are developed through a “Typical Wind Year” process where individual months are selected from the years 2014-2017 to develop a representative typical year. Actual generation data from the selected months is used to develop the profile for each wind farm. For farms where generation data is not complete or not available, data from nearby similar farms is used.

Solar hourly patterns are taken from the ELCC Study from Fall 2013 and updated to reflect the ELCC as stated above.

**U. Generic Assumptions**

Generic resources are modeled based upon their expected operating characteristics and projected costs. Generic thermal costs are developed by the Company. Generic battery costs are based on Public Service of Colorado All-Source Solicitation bids (Nov 28, 2017) with a 10% annual price improvement rate. Generic renewable costs and capacity factors are from National Renewable Energy Laboratory’s 2018 Annual Technology Baseline data. Utility-scale wind and solar costs shown in Tables 16-18 include transmission costs from Table 10, while DG/distributed solar does not.

The Reference Case assumes “no going back” on renewables, meaning that we are committed to pursuing repowering and/or contract extension opportunities for renewable resources that will expire, and renewable resources are replaced “in-kind” when they reach end of life. Starting in 2023, generic solar is added to maintain at a minimum the 2015 IRP Preferred Plan solar levels. In 2023, there is approximately 1,800 GWhs of solar (both utility scale and DG solar) on the system which will grow to approximately 4,500 GWhs by 2028. The Company has already procured the levels



Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

of wind contemplated in the previous Resource Plan, so no minimum level of generic wind additions are needed. Additional renewables are included as Proview Alternatives.

In addition to base cost data for renewables, low and high costs are used for various sensitivities. Low and high wind and solar costs are based on the National Renewable Energy Laboratory's 2018 Annual Technology Baseline data. Low and high battery costs are based the percent difference in the NREL ATB low / high battery costs compared to the NREL ATB base costs, with this percent difference applied to the Company's base battery cost forecast. Below is a list of typical operating and cost inputs for each generic resource.

Thermal

- a. Retirement Date
- b. Maximum Capacity
- c. UCAP Ratings
- d. Minimum Capacity Rating
- e. Seasonal Deration
- f. Heat Rate Profiles
- g. Variable O&M
- h. Fixed O&M
- i. Maintenance Schedule
- j. Forced Outage Rate
- k. Emission rates for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, Mercury and PM
- l. Contribution to spinning reserve
- m. Fuel prices
- n. Fuel delivery charges

Renewable

- a. Contract term
- b. Name Plate Capacity
- c. Accredited Capacity
- d. Annual Energy
- e. Hourly Patterns
- f. Capacity and Energy Payments
- g. Integration Costs

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 14: Thermal Generic Information (Costs in 2018 Dollars)**

Thermal Generic Information					
Resource	Sherco CC	Generic CC	Generic CT	Generic CT	Generic CT
Technology	7H	7H	7H	7F	7H
Location Type	Brownfield	Greenfield	Brownfield	Brownfield	Greenfield
Cooling Type	Wet	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry
Book life	40	40	40	40	40
Nameplate Capacity (MW)	835	901	374	232	374
Summer Peak Capacity (MW)	750	856	331	206	331
Capital Cost (\$000) 2018\$	\$837,068	\$906,588	\$174,700	\$114,766	\$193,500
Electric Transmission Delivery (\$000) 2018\$	NA	\$410,505	NA	NA	\$74,804
Ongoing Capital Expenditures (\$000-yr) 2018\$	\$6,200	\$6,200	\$1,784	\$892	\$1,784
Gas Demand (\$000-yr) 2018\$	\$15,000	\$19,058	\$2,165	\$1,342	\$2,165
Gas Pipeline CIAC (\$000) 2018 \$	\$192,000	NA	NA	NA	NA
Capital Cost (\$/kW) 2018\$	\$1,002	\$1,006	\$467	\$495	\$517
Electric Transmission Delivery (\$/kW) 2018\$	NA	\$455	NA	NA	\$200
Ongoing Capital Expenditures (\$/kW-yr) 2018\$	\$7.42	\$6.88	\$4.77	\$3.85	\$4.77
Gas Demand (\$/kW-yr) 2018\$	\$17.96	\$21.14	\$5.79	\$5.79	\$5.79
Fixed O&M Cost (\$000/yr) 2018\$	\$6,592	\$6,592	\$1,253	\$1,203	\$1,253
Variable O&M Cost (\$/MWh) 2018\$	\$1.04	\$1.04	\$0.99	\$1.03	\$0.99
Levelized \$/kw-mo (All Fixed Costs) \$2018	\$14.46	\$16.19	\$5.96	\$6.27	\$8.14
Summer Heat Rate 100% Loading (btu/kWh)	6,359	6,848	9,264	10,025	9,264
Summer Heat Rate 75% Loading (btu/kWh)	6,547	6,874	9,738	10,581	9,738
Summer Heat Rate 50% Loading (btu/kWh)	6,985	7,334	11,120	12,515	11,120
Summer Heat Rate 25% Loading (btu/kWh)	8,004	8,404	11,558	13,430	11,558
Forced Outage Rate	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Maintenance (weeks/yr)	5	5	2	2	2
CO2 Emissions (lbs/MMBtu)	118	118	118	118	118
SO2 Emissions (lbs/MWh)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NOx Emissions (lbs/MWh)	0.05	0.05	0.90	0.32	0.90
PM10 Emissions (lbs/MWh)	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03
Mercury Emissions (lbs/MMWh)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Table 15: Renewable Generic Information (Costs in 2018 Dollars)**

Renewable Generic Information				
Resource	Wind	Utility Scale Solar	Distributed Solar Commercial	Distributed Solar Residential
ELCC Capacity Credit (%)	15.6%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Capacity Factor	50.0%	17.7%	14.0%	14.8%
Book life	25	25	25	25
Electric Transmission Delivery (\$/kW)	400	140	0	0

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 16: Storage Generic Information (Costs in 2018 Dollars)**

Storage Generic Information	
Resource	Battery
Technology	Li Ion
Location Type	NA
Book life	40
Nameplate Capacity (MW)	321
Summer Peak Capacity (MW)	321
Storage Volume (hrs)	4
Cycle Efficiency (%)	88
Equivalent Full Cycles per Year	156
Electric Transmission Delivery (\$000) 2018\$	0
Levelized \$/kw-mo (All Fixed Costs) \$2023	\$10.53

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 17: Levelized Capacity Costs by In-Service Year**

Levelized Capacity Costs by In-Service Year (\$/kw-mo)								
COD	CT - 7H Greenfield	CT - 7F Brownfield	CT - 7H Brownfield	CC	Sherco CC	Base Battery	Low Battery	High Battery
2018	\$8.14	\$6.27	\$5.96	\$16.19	\$14.46			
2019	\$8.31	\$6.40	\$6.08	\$16.51	\$14.75			
2020	\$8.47	\$6.53	\$6.20	\$16.84	\$15.04			
2021	\$8.64	\$6.66	\$6.33	\$17.18	\$15.35			
2022	\$8.81	\$6.79	\$6.46	\$17.52	\$15.65			
2023	\$8.99	\$6.93	\$6.58	\$17.88	\$15.97	\$10.53	\$8.03	\$13.71
2024	\$9.17	\$7.07	\$6.72	\$18.23	\$16.28	\$9.48	\$6.99	\$12.51
2025	\$9.35	\$7.21	\$6.85	\$18.60	\$16.61	\$8.91	\$6.35	\$11.92
2026	\$9.54	\$7.35	\$6.99	\$18.97	\$16.94	\$8.53	\$5.90	\$11.41
2027	\$9.73	\$7.50	\$7.13	\$19.35	\$17.28	\$8.24	\$5.53	\$11.04
2028	\$9.93	\$7.65	\$7.27	\$19.74	\$17.63	\$8.02	\$5.20	\$10.73
2029	\$10.13	\$7.80	\$7.41	\$20.13	\$17.98	\$7.83	\$4.92	\$10.49
2030	\$10.33	\$7.96	\$7.56	\$20.53	\$18.34	\$7.68	\$4.65	\$10.28
2031	\$10.53	\$8.12	\$7.71	\$20.94	\$18.71	\$7.54	\$4.51	\$10.19
2032	\$10.75	\$8.28	\$7.87	\$21.36	\$19.08	\$7.42	\$4.39	\$10.13
2033	\$10.96	\$8.44	\$8.03	\$21.79	\$19.46	\$7.31	\$4.27	\$10.08
2034	\$11.18	\$8.61	\$8.19	\$22.23	\$19.85	\$7.22	\$4.16	\$10.05
2035	\$11.40	\$8.79	\$8.35	\$22.67	\$20.25	\$7.13	\$4.05	\$10.02
2036	\$11.63	\$8.96	\$8.52	\$23.12	\$20.65	\$7.05	\$3.94	\$10.02
2037	\$11.86	\$9.14	\$8.69	\$23.59	\$21.07	\$6.98	\$3.83	\$10.03
2038	\$12.10	\$9.32	\$8.86	\$24.06	\$21.49	\$6.91	\$3.73	\$10.05
2039	\$12.34	\$9.51	\$9.04	\$24.54	\$21.92	\$6.85	\$3.63	\$10.07
2040	\$12.59	\$9.70	\$9.22	\$25.03	\$22.36	\$6.79	\$3.53	\$10.09
2041	\$12.84	\$9.89	\$9.40	\$25.53	\$22.80	\$6.73	\$3.44	\$10.11
2042	\$13.10	\$10.09	\$9.59	\$26.04	\$23.26	\$6.68	\$3.36	\$10.13
2043	\$13.36	\$10.29	\$9.78	\$26.56	\$23.72	\$6.63	\$3.28	\$10.15
2044	\$13.63	\$10.50	\$9.98	\$27.09	\$24.20	\$6.58	\$3.20	\$10.17
2045	\$13.90	\$10.71	\$10.18	\$27.63	\$24.68	\$6.54	\$3.12	\$10.20
2046	\$14.18	\$10.92	\$10.38	\$28.19	\$25.18	\$6.50	\$3.10	\$10.13
2047	\$14.46	\$11.14	\$10.59	\$28.75	\$25.68	\$6.46	\$3.09	\$10.07
2048	\$14.75	\$11.37	\$10.80	\$29.33	\$26.19	\$6.42	\$3.07	\$10.01
2049	\$15.05	\$11.59	\$11.02	\$29.91	\$26.72	\$6.38	\$3.06	\$9.96
2050	\$15.35	\$11.82	\$11.24	\$30.51	\$27.25	\$6.35	\$3.04	\$9.91
2051	\$15.65	\$12.06	\$11.46	\$31.12	\$27.80	\$6.31	\$3.03	\$9.85
2052	\$15.97	\$12.30	\$11.69	\$31.74	\$28.35	\$6.28	\$3.01	\$9.80
2053	\$16.29	\$12.55	\$11.93	\$32.38	\$28.92	\$6.25	\$3.00	\$9.76
2054	\$16.61	\$12.80	\$12.16	\$33.03	\$29.50	\$6.22	\$2.98	\$9.71
2055	\$16.94	\$13.06	\$12.41	\$33.69	\$30.09	\$6.19	\$2.97	\$9.66
2056	\$17.28	\$13.32	\$12.66	\$34.36	\$30.69	\$6.16	\$2.95	\$9.62
2057	\$17.63	\$13.58	\$12.91	\$35.05	\$31.30	\$6.13	\$2.94	\$9.58

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 18: Base Renewable Levelized Costs by In-Service Year**

Levelized Costs by In-Service Year \$/MWh (LCOE)				
COD	Wind	Utility Scale Solar	Distributed Solar Commercial	Distributed Solar Residential
2018				
2019				
2020	\$29.79	\$40.00	\$73.92	\$97.93
2021	\$29.65	\$40.00	\$71.77	\$91.35
2022	\$34.04	\$40.00	\$70.71	\$88.46
2023	\$38.61	\$49.48	\$69.59	\$87.04
2024	\$43.39	\$49.90	\$68.41	\$85.55
2025	\$52.15	\$50.32	\$67.18	\$83.98
2026	\$52.55	\$50.74	\$65.88	\$82.34
2027	\$52.98	\$51.17	\$64.53	\$80.63
2028	\$53.42	\$51.59	\$63.11	\$78.83
2029	\$53.89	\$52.01	\$61.62	\$76.95
2030	\$54.39	\$52.43	\$60.07	\$74.98
2031	\$54.95	\$53.10	\$60.66	\$75.15
2032	\$55.54	\$53.78	\$61.25	\$75.28
2033	\$56.16	\$54.47	\$61.84	\$75.40
2034	\$56.80	\$55.16	\$62.43	\$75.49
2035	\$57.47	\$55.86	\$63.02	\$75.56
2036	\$58.17	\$56.57	\$63.61	\$75.60
2037	\$58.91	\$57.28	\$64.20	\$75.61
2038	\$59.67	\$58.00	\$64.78	\$75.60
2039	\$60.47	\$58.72	\$65.37	\$75.56
2040	\$61.30	\$59.45	\$65.95	\$75.49
2041	\$62.17	\$60.13	\$66.88	\$76.33
2042	\$63.07	\$60.81	\$67.82	\$77.18
2043	\$64.01	\$61.50	\$68.77	\$78.04
2044	\$64.99	\$62.18	\$69.74	\$78.89
2045	\$66.01	\$62.87	\$70.71	\$79.76
2046	\$67.07	\$63.57	\$71.70	\$80.62
2047	\$68.17	\$64.27	\$72.70	\$81.49
2048	\$69.32	\$64.97	\$73.71	\$82.36
2049	\$70.52	\$65.68	\$74.73	\$83.24
2050	\$71.76	\$66.38	\$75.76	\$84.07
2051	\$73.20	\$67.71	\$77.28	\$85.75
2052	\$74.66	\$69.07	\$78.83	\$87.47
2053	\$76.16	\$70.45	\$80.40	\$89.22
2054	\$77.68	\$71.86	\$82.01	\$91.00
2055	\$79.23	\$73.29	\$83.65	\$92.82
2056	\$80.82	\$74.76	\$85.32	\$94.68
2057	\$82.43	\$76.25	\$87.03	\$96.57

*\*Distributed Solar costs represent at the meter values before grossing up for losses.*

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 19: Low Renewable Levelized Costs by In-Service Year**

Low Levelized Costs by In-Service Year \$/MWh (LCOE)				
COD	Wind	Utility Scale Solar	Distributed Solar Commercial	Distributed Solar Residential
2018				
2019				
2020	\$25.51	\$35.18	\$56.57	\$94.61
2021	\$24.43	\$35.18	\$51.50	\$85.46
2022	\$27.80	\$35.18	\$50.18	\$81.18
2023	\$31.28	\$43.52	\$48.81	\$78.32
2024	\$34.89	\$43.21	\$47.40	\$75.38
2025	\$42.41	\$42.88	\$45.95	\$72.34
2026	\$41.50	\$42.54	\$44.44	\$69.21
2027	\$40.53	\$42.17	\$42.89	\$65.98
2028	\$39.52	\$41.79	\$41.28	\$62.65
2029	\$38.00	\$41.39	\$39.63	\$59.22
2030	\$37.80	\$40.97	\$37.93	\$55.69
2031	\$37.66	\$41.28	\$37.65	\$53.91
2032	\$38.06	\$41.58	\$37.35	\$52.04
2033	\$38.48	\$41.88	\$37.03	\$50.07
2034	\$38.90	\$42.28	\$36.68	\$48.02
2035	\$39.34	\$42.25	\$36.30	\$45.87
2036	\$39.80	\$42.39	\$35.90	\$43.62
2037	\$40.26	\$42.52	\$35.47	\$41.27
2038	\$40.75	\$42.64	\$35.01	\$38.81
2039	\$41.24	\$42.75	\$34.52	\$36.25
2040	\$41.75	\$42.85	\$33.99	\$33.57
2041	\$42.27	\$43.27	\$34.47	\$34.11
2042	\$42.80	\$43.39	\$34.95	\$34.64
2043	\$43.35	\$43.37	\$35.44	\$35.19
2044	\$43.92	\$43.33	\$35.94	\$35.75
2045	\$44.50	\$44.15	\$36.44	\$36.31
2046	\$45.09	\$43.34	\$36.95	\$36.88
2047	\$45.70	\$43.39	\$37.46	\$37.46
2048	\$46.32	\$43.42	\$37.98	\$38.05
2049	\$46.96	\$43.44	\$38.50	\$38.65
2050	\$47.62	\$43.97	\$39.04	\$39.22
2051	\$48.57	\$44.85	\$39.82	\$40.00
2052	\$49.54	\$45.74	\$40.61	\$40.80
2053	\$50.53	\$46.66	\$41.43	\$41.62
2054	\$51.54	\$47.59	\$42.25	\$42.45
2055	\$52.57	\$48.54	\$43.10	\$43.30
2056	\$53.63	\$49.51	\$43.96	\$44.17
2057	\$54.70	\$50.50	\$44.84	\$45.05

*\*Distributed Solar costs represent at the meter values before grossing up for losses.*

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 20: High Renewable Levelized Costs by In-Service Year**

High Levelized Costs by In-Service Year \$/MWh (LCOE)				
COD	Wind	Utility Scale Solar	Distributed Solar Commercial	Distributed Solar Residential
2018				
2019				
2020	\$34.70	\$50.52	\$88.96	\$124.70
2021	\$35.40	\$50.52	\$91.58	\$127.20
2022	\$40.61	\$50.52	\$93.41	\$128.14
2023	\$46.03	\$62.48	\$95.28	\$130.70
2024	\$51.64	\$63.73	\$97.19	\$133.32
2025	\$61.25	\$65.01	\$99.13	\$135.98
2026	\$62.49	\$66.31	\$101.11	\$138.70
2027	\$63.76	\$67.63	\$103.14	\$141.48
2028	\$65.06	\$68.99	\$105.20	\$144.30
2029	\$66.38	\$70.37	\$107.30	\$147.19
2030	\$67.72	\$71.77	\$109.45	\$150.13
2031	\$69.10	\$73.21	\$111.64	\$153.14
2032	\$70.50	\$74.67	\$113.87	\$156.20
2033	\$71.93	\$76.17	\$116.15	\$159.32
2034	\$73.39	\$77.69	\$118.47	\$162.51
2035	\$74.88	\$79.24	\$120.84	\$165.76
2036	\$76.39	\$80.83	\$123.26	\$169.08
2037	\$77.94	\$82.45	\$125.72	\$172.46
2038	\$79.52	\$84.09	\$128.24	\$175.91
2039	\$81.13	\$85.78	\$130.80	\$179.42
2040	\$82.77	\$87.49	\$133.42	\$183.01
2041	\$84.45	\$89.24	\$136.09	\$186.67
2042	\$86.16	\$91.03	\$138.81	\$190.41
2043	\$87.90	\$92.85	\$141.58	\$194.21
2044	\$89.68	\$94.70	\$144.42	\$198.10
2045	\$91.49	\$96.60	\$147.30	\$202.06
2046	\$93.34	\$98.53	\$150.25	\$206.10
2047	\$95.23	\$100.50	\$153.25	\$210.22
2048	\$97.15	\$102.51	\$156.32	\$214.43
2049	\$99.12	\$104.56	\$159.45	\$218.72
2050	\$101.12	\$106.65	\$162.63	\$223.09
2051	\$103.14	\$108.79	\$165.89	\$227.55
2052	\$105.21	\$110.96	\$169.21	\$232.10
2053	\$107.31	\$113.18	\$172.59	\$236.75
2054	\$109.46	\$115.44	\$176.04	\$241.48
2055	\$111.65	\$117.75	\$179.56	\$246.31
2056	\$113.88	\$120.11	\$183.15	\$251.24
2057	\$116.16	\$122.51	\$186.82	\$256.26

*\*Distributed Solar costs represent at the meter values before grossing up for losses.*

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**ATTACHMENT A: HEAT RATE UPDATED**

In Docket No. E999/CI-06-159 (In the Matter of Commission Investigation and Determination under the Electricity Title, Section XII, of the Federal Energy Policy Act of 2005), the Minnesota Commission required the Company to file information on the fossil fuel efficiency (heat rate) of our generation units, and actions we are taking to increase the fuel efficiency of those units.

Heat rate data for the Company's owned generating units is provided publicly in our annual Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Financial Report, FERC Form No. 1. We include a copy of the pertinent unit heat rate data from FERC Form No. 1 for 2018 in Table 21 below.

**Table 21: 2018 FERC Heat Rates**

Unit	Heat Rate
AS King	10,013
Sherco	10,546
Monticello	10,505
Prairie Island	10,487
Black Dog (NG)	7,870
High Bridge	6,863
Riverside	7,172
French Island	23,570
Wilmarth	10,637

The Company's Performance Monitoring department performs routine heat rate testing and conducts heat balances of its generating units. In addition, testing, assessments, and reporting on boilers, air heaters, cooling towers, and enthalpy drop tests on steam turbines are also conducted. These tools factor into our assessment of the condition of these individual components, as well as how their respective performance levels will impact the overall efficiency of a given generating unit. Table 22 below shows a summary of NSP System heat rate testing from 2015-2018.



Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table 22: Heat Rate Tests – 2015-2018**

Plant/Unit	Type of Unit Test	Type of Test	Year Tested
Sherco U1	Coal Boiler	Heat Rate	2015
Bayfront U4	Combustion Turbine	Calculated Adjustment for Fuel Change	2016
King U1	Coal Boiler	Heat Rate	2016
Sherco U2	Coal Boiler	Heat Rate	2015, 2016
Black Dog U5/U2	Combined Cycle	Heat Rate	2015, 2017
High Bridge CC	Combined Cycle	Heat Rate	2017, 2018
Sherco U3	Coal Boiler	Heat Rate	2017
Black Dog U6	Combustion Turbine	Heat Rate	2018
Riverside U7,U9,U10	Combined Cycle	Heat Rate	2017,2018

As part of its heat rate testing and reporting protocol, the Performance Monitoring group identifies potential heat rate improvement opportunities and validates actual performance enhancements. The Company does not look at heat rate improvements in isolation when considering plant improvement projects; rather, we perform a collective assessment of potential safety, efficiency, and environmental performance improvements as well as overall economics in developing our generation asset management objectives. Looking forward, the Company plans to continue our proactive cycle of heat rate testing and overall unit assessments at our generation units and implement improvements as opportunities arise.

## **ATTACHMENT B: WATER AND PLANT OPERATIONS**

The Minnesota Commission's August 5, 2013 Notice of Information in Future Resource Plan Filings in Docket No. E002/RP-10-825 suggested utilities should consider adding to their initial resource plan filings the supplemental information listed at page 4 of the Commission's May 10, 2013 Order in Minnesota Power Docket No. E015/RP-13-53 (Order Point No. 4).

The Company's generating units are geographically positioned along major Minnesota waterways. The access to water accommodates the thermal needs of these generating units. As such, the Company's plant operations are governed by and comply with all applicable cooling water intake and discharge rules and regulations, which may indirectly affect Strategist modeling as discussed below.

The Clean Water Act Section 316(a) sets thermal limitations for discharges and the criteria and processes for allowing thermal variances. The Company's power plant discharge temperature limits and allowances for thermal emergency provisions are

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

outlined in the plants' National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. Additionally, Xcel Energy has policies which outline the conditions and procedures to implement during periods of energy emergencies that allow for limited thermal variances.

Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act governs the design and operation of intake structures in order to minimize adverse environmental impacts to aquatic life. EPA issued new rules in August 2014 that will impact all plants that withdraw water for cooling purposes. The new rules require improvements to intake screening technology to minimize the number of aquatic organisms that are killed due to being stuck to the screens (referred to as "impingement"). The rules also created a process for the state permitting agency to evaluate and determine if additional improvements are required to minimize the number of smaller organisms that pass through the intake screens and enter the plant cooling water system (referred to as "entrainment"). While the costs associated with the impingement compliance requirements are definable, the costs associated with the entrainment compliance requirements are uncertain.

Timing of the compliance requirements is site-specific and is determined by each site's NPDES permit renewal timeline.

While specific conditions, such as high water discharge temperatures, are not directly modeled in Strategist, the model reflects the impact of reducing plant output due to high water temperatures. Modeling in Strategist includes two methods to account for impacts due to changes in plant operations: each resource is modeled using a unit specific median unforced capacity rating, and the system needs are modeled with a planning reserve margin. By modeling the system needs with a planning reserve margin, the base level of required resources is assumed to be higher than those needed to meet the forecasted peak system demand. By modeling all units with an assumed level of forced outage, the base level of all available resources, modeled in aggregate, is assumed to be sufficient to represent resource availability due to emergency changes in plant operations. Thus the impact of reducing plant output due to high water temperatures is reflected through corrections to both obligation and resource adjustments.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Appendix F2: Strategist Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

## ATTACHMENT C: ICAP LOAD AND RESOURCES TABLE

The following table shows load and resources using Installed Capacity Rating (ICAP) for the planning period, in compliance with the Minnesota Commission's August 5, 2013 Notice of Information in Future Resource Plan Filings.<sup>1</sup>

**Table 23: Load and Resources Tables, 2020-2034 Planning Period**

ICAP Rating - Load and Resources 2020-2034 Planning Period															
Determination of Need	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
Forecast Load	9,112	9,087	9,103	9,075	9,048	8,998	8,965	8,963	9,014	9,016	9,042	9,052	9,166	9,295	9,301
MISO System Coincident (ICAP)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Coincident Load	9,112	9,087	9,103	9,075	9,048	8,998	8,965	8,963	9,014	9,016	9,042	9,052	9,166	9,295	9,301
MISO Planning Reserve	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%
Obligation	10,670	10,641	10,660	10,627	10,595	10,537	10,498	10,495	10,556	10,558	10,589	10,599	10,733	10,885	10,892
Existing and Approved Resources	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
Load Management, Existing	940	955	970	989	1,007	1,023	1,038	1,053	1,066	1,054	1,043	1,032	1,021	1,010	1,000
Load Management, Potential Study	270	290	312	322	339	380	392	406	421	438	456	476	497	527	550
Coal	2,471	2,471	2,471	2,471	1,773	1,773	1,773	1,062	1,062	1,062	1,062	1,062	1,062	1,062	1,062
Nuclear	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,053	1,053	1,053	527
Natural Gas/Oil	3,511	3,511	3,511	3,511	3,347	3,032	2,784	2,260	2,139	2,139	2,139	2,139	1,858	1,858	1,858
MEC	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720
Sherco CC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	786	786	786	786	786	786	786	786
Biomass/RDF	107	107	107	84	84	60	60	60	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Hydro	887	1,009	1,002	1,002	1,002	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	145	142	142
Wind	3,954	4,200	4,200	4,054	4,054	4,034	4,012	3,913	3,848	3,739	3,735	3,439	3,372	2,984	2,620
Distributed Solar	42	48	55	60	66	72	78	83	89	95	100	105	111	116	121
Solar*Rewards Community	335	339	344	348	352	356	360	365	369	373	377	381	385	389	393
Grid Scale Solar	182	182	181	180	179	178	177	176	175	174	174	173	172	171	170
Existing Resources	15,117	15,530	15,569	15,438	14,620	13,477	13,243	12,732	12,543	12,448	12,460	11,536	11,200	10,837	9,968
Existing and Approved Net Resource (Need)/Surplus	4,446	4,889	4,909	4,811	4,025	2,941	2,745	2,237	1,987	1,890	1,871	937	466	-48	-924
Reference Plan Resource Additions/Retirements	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
Natural Gas/Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	220	570	920
Wind	0	0	0	126	171	242	307	379	389	496	512	568	598	1,122	2,702
Solar	0	0	0	0	0	251	251	752	1,002	1,252	1,253	1,753	2,004	2,004	2,004
Reference Plan Resource Adjustments	0	0	0	126	172	492	558	1,131	1,391	1,749	1,765	2,321	2,822	3,696	5,627
Reference Plan Net Resource (Need)/Surplus	4,446	4,889	4,909	4,937	4,197	3,433	3,303	3,367	3,379	3,639	3,636	3,258	3,288	3,647	4,702

<sup>1</sup> See Docket No. E002/RP-10-825. In addition to noting amendments to Minn. Stat. § 216B.2422, subd. 4, the Notice suggested utilities should consider adding to their initial resource plan filings the supplemental information listed at page 4 of the Commission's May 10, 2013 Order in Minnesota Power Docket No. E015/RP-13-53 (Order Point No. 2).

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Attachment A: Supplement Details

IV. Modeling Assumptions &amp; Inputs

#### IV. MODELING ASSUMPTIONS AND INPUTS

Since filing our initial Resource Plan in July 2019, the Company has made several changes to its modeling approaches, inputs, and assumptions. Some of these changes in modeling approaches implemented based on discussions with the Department of Commerce (DOC or Department), and feedback from the Commission and stakeholders. Others reflect the passage of time and availability of more recent input and assumptions source material. While a more complete set of updated Strategist and EnCompass modeling assumptions is included in this section, we provide a summary of major changes below.

Topic	Assumption	Change from Initial Filing	Rationale for Change	Sensitivity Performed?
<b><i>Modeling constraints</i></b>				
Carbon emissions constraint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No constraint; baseload scenarios may not meet 80 percent reduction goal</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed modeling constraint of 80 percent carbon reduction by 2030</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alignment with DOC preferred approach</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
“No Going Back” wind replacement capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No assumption that existing wind will be replaced when plants or contracts reach end of life</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed wind replacement capacity from baseline modeling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alignment with DOC preferred approach</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
Reliability Requirement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modeling does not include 5.7 GW firm, dispatchable capacity floor; model optimizes resources to develop expansion plans</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed reliability requirement from baseline modeling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EnCompass modeling better accounts for reliability in hourly chronological modeling</li> <li>Alignment with DOC preferred approach</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

Topic	Assumption	Change from Initial Filing	Rationale for Change	Sensitivity Performed?
Near term wind availability constraint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No generic wind option made available for model to select before 2026</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generic wind available to select in modeling for each year</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transmission constraints in near term are highly cost prohibitive, such that most greenfield projects are withdrawing from the interconnection queue</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tested alternate sensitivity where wind is available in 2023</li> </ul>
Market sales limit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limits market sales to 25 percent of retail load in EnCompass modeling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable; no market sales limit capability in Strategist</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limit sales risk exposure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tested alternate scenarios with unlimited market</li> </ul>
<b><i>Market and technology assumptions</i></b>				
Market hourly price shaping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shaped hourly market prices based on retail load</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hourly market price shaped based on thermal load</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alignment with DOC preferred approach</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
Fuel price forecasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated to Fall 2019 forecast vintage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed from vintage available prior to previous filing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous inputs outdated</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High and low fuel price forecasts</li> </ul>
Technology price forecasts for wind, solar, and storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used National Renewable Energy Labs (NREL) <i>Annual Technology Baseline (ATB) 2019</i> assumptions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated from 2018 ATB to 2019 ATB for wind and solar</li> <li>Shifted from using internal price assumptions to 2019 ATB for storage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous inputs outdated</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used High and low technology price forecasts in sensitivities</li> </ul>

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

Topic	Assumption	Change from Initial Filing	Rationale for Change	Sensitivity Performed?
Wind resource production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used 2019 NREL ATB price inputs for Technology Resource Group (TRG) 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previously used 2018 ATB price assumptions for TRG 1, which reflected a higher capacity factor expectation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We believe TRG 2 capacity factors better align with wind resource quality for remaining sites in our region</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
Solar resource production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assumed 22 percent capacity factor in first year, with 0.5 percent per year degradation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previously assumed 17.7 percent levelized capacity factor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Better alignment with performance of our existing solar resources</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
Renewable transmission interconnect cost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wind: \$500/kW</li> <li>Solar: \$200/kW</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wind: Increased from \$400/kW for greenfield wind</li> <li>Solar: Increased from \$140/kW</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MISO transmission constraints create upward pressure on interconnection costs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
Solar capacity accreditation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50 percent ELCC to 2023, declining to 30 percent in 2033 at a rate of 2 percent per year</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50 percent ELCC for the full analysis period</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aligns with assumptions used in MISO MTEP 2019 modeling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performed alternate scenario with 50 percent ELCC held constant</li> </ul>

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

Topic	Assumption	Change from Initial Filing	Rationale for Change	Sensitivity Performed?
Wind capacity accreditation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16.7 percent ELCC throughout the planning period</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15.6 percent ELCC throughout the planning period</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated to reflect MISO Zone 1 ELCC rather than MISO-wide assumptions</li> <li>Updated to match MISO's most recent Wind and Solar Capacity Credit report.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
Effective Reserve Margin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reserve margin updated to 3.46 percent, based on latest MISO LOLE Study (2020-2021)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.98 percent effective reserve margin</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated to most recent LOLE study result</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
<b><i>Upper Midwest System Assumptions</i></b>				
Unit retirement dates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All existing unit retirement years with end of financial life</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selected units used differing retirement dates for resource planning purposes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms with Commission direction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
Seasonal coal dispatch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>King and Sherco 2 do not dispatch from March-May and September-November, through 2023</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No units were modeled with seasonal dispatch</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reflects Commission-approved operational practices</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
Load forecasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated to fall 2019 internal forecast vintage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed from fall 2018 internal forecast</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous inputs outdated</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

Topic	Assumption	Change from Initial Filing	Rationale for Change	Sensitivity Performed?
DER forecasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated to latest vintage for each technology</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed from vintage available prior to previous filing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous inputs outdated</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sensitivity on low load/high DER adoption</li> </ul>
EV adoption forecasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated to latest vintage, aligned with most recent forecasts used in IDP</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed from vintage available prior to previous filing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous inputs outdated</li> <li>Conforms with Commission direction to better align forecasts across filings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sensitivity on high EV adoption</li> </ul>
Nuclear budgets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated to most recent vintage for Nuclear Decommissioning Trust, Operations and Maintenance and Capital Expenditure budgets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed from vintage available prior to previous filing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous inputs outdated</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>

### A. Discount Rate and Capital Structure

The discount rate used for levelized cost calculations and the present value of modeled costs is 6.47 percent. The rates shown below were calculated by taking a weighted average of each NSP jurisdiction's last allowed/settled electric retail rate case.

**Table IV-1: Discount Rate and Capital Structure**

Discount Rate and Capital Structure				
	Capital Structure	Allowed Return	Before Tax Electric WACC	After Tax Electric WACC
Long-Term Debt	45.72%	4.79%	2.19%	1.58%
Common Equity	52.39%	9.25%	4.85%	4.85%
Short-Term Debt	1.89%	3.55%	0.07%	0.05%
<b>Total</b>			<b>7.10%</b>	<b>6.47%</b>



Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

## B. Inflation Rates

The inflation rates are used for existing resources, generic resources, and other costs related to general inflationary trends in the modeling and are developed using long-term forecasts from Global Insight. The general inflation rate of 2 percent is from their long-term forecast for “Chained Price Index for Total Personal Consumption Expenditures” published in the second quarter of 2018.

## C. Reserve Margin

The reserve margin at the time of MISO’s peak is 8.9 percent from the 2020-2021 LOLE Study Report, published November 2019. The coincidence factor between the NSP System and MISO system peak is 95 percent. Therefore, the effective reserve margin is:

$$(95 \text{ percent coincidence factor}) \times (1 + 8.9 \text{ percent}) - 1 \\ = 3.46 \text{ percent effective reserve margin for NSP}$$

## D. CO<sub>2</sub> Costs

The Present Value of Societal Cost (PVSC) Base Case CO<sub>2</sub> values are based on the high environmental cost values for CO<sub>2</sub> through 2024 (page 31 of the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission’s Order Updating Environmental Cost Values in Docket No. E999/CI-14-643 issued January 3, 2018.). All prices are converted to 2018 real dollars using the 2017 Gross Domestic Product Implicit Price Deflator (GDPIPD) of 113.416 and then escalated at general inflation thereafter.

The PVSC Base Case values starting in 2025 are based on the “high” end of the range of regulated costs (see page 12 of MPUC Order Establishing 2018 and 2019 Estimate of Future Carbon Dioxide Regulation Costs in Dockets No. E999/CI-07-1199 and E999/DI-17-53 issued June 11, 2018). All prices escalate at general inflation.

The Order Establishing 2018 and 2019 Estimate of Future Carbon Dioxide Regulation Costs requires four alternative scenarios to be run in addition to the PVSC Base Case. The Order Extending Deadline for Filing Next Resource Plan issued January 30, 2019 also requires a scenario using the midpoint of the Commission’s most recently approved externalities and regulatory costs of carbon. The values in the PVSC Base Case and alternative scenarios are set out below.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-2: CO<sub>2</sub> Costs**

Year	CO2 Costs (\$ per short ton)					
	Low Environmental Cost	High Environmental Cost	Low Environmental/Regulatory Costs	Mid Environmental/Regulatory Costs	PVSC - High Environmental/Regulatory Costs	PVRR - Omitting CO2 Cost Considerations
2018	\$9.09	\$42.76	\$9.09	\$25.92	\$42.76	\$0.00
2019	\$9.49	\$44.58	\$9.49	\$27.04	\$44.58	\$0.00
2020	\$9.90	\$46.45	\$9.90	\$28.18	\$46.45	\$0.00
2021	\$10.32	\$48.39	\$10.32	\$29.35	\$48.39	\$0.00
2022	\$10.77	\$50.38	\$10.77	\$30.57	\$50.38	\$0.00
2023	\$11.22	\$52.43	\$11.22	\$31.82	\$52.43	\$0.00
2024	\$11.69	\$54.55	\$11.69	\$33.12	\$54.55	\$0.00
2025	\$12.16	\$56.72	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$0.00
2026	\$12.67	\$58.97	\$5.10	\$15.30	\$25.50	\$0.00
2027	\$13.17	\$61.29	\$5.20	\$15.61	\$26.01	\$0.00
2028	\$13.70	\$63.67	\$5.31	\$15.92	\$26.53	\$0.00
2029	\$14.24	\$66.12	\$5.41	\$16.24	\$27.06	\$0.00
2030	\$14.80	\$68.64	\$5.52	\$16.56	\$27.60	\$0.00
2031	\$15.37	\$71.24	\$5.63	\$16.89	\$28.15	\$0.00
2032	\$15.97	\$73.91	\$5.74	\$17.23	\$28.72	\$0.00
2033	\$16.57	\$76.67	\$5.86	\$17.57	\$29.29	\$0.00
2034	\$17.21	\$79.50	\$5.98	\$17.93	\$29.88	\$0.00
2035	\$17.85	\$82.41	\$6.09	\$18.28	\$30.47	\$0.00
2036	\$18.52	\$85.41	\$6.22	\$18.65	\$31.08	\$0.00
2037	\$19.20	\$88.50	\$6.34	\$19.02	\$31.71	\$0.00
2038	\$19.91	\$91.68	\$6.47	\$19.40	\$32.34	\$0.00
2039	\$20.62	\$94.96	\$6.60	\$19.79	\$32.99	\$0.00
2040	\$21.38	\$98.32	\$6.73	\$20.19	\$33.65	\$0.00
2041	\$22.14	\$101.78	\$6.86	\$20.59	\$34.32	\$0.00
2042	\$22.94	\$105.34	\$7.00	\$21.00	\$35.01	\$0.00
2043	\$23.74	\$109.00	\$7.14	\$21.42	\$35.71	\$0.00
2044	\$24.58	\$112.76	\$7.28	\$21.85	\$36.42	\$0.00
2045	\$25.43	\$116.63	\$7.43	\$22.29	\$37.15	\$0.00
2046	\$26.33	\$120.61	\$7.58	\$22.73	\$37.89	\$0.00
2047	\$27.23	\$124.71	\$7.73	\$23.19	\$38.65	\$0.00
2048	\$28.17	\$128.92	\$7.88	\$23.65	\$39.42	\$0.00
2049	\$29.12	\$133.24	\$8.04	\$24.13	\$40.21	\$0.00
2050	\$30.12	\$137.69	\$8.20	\$24.61	\$41.02	\$0.00
2051	\$31.14	\$142.26	\$8.37	\$25.10	\$41.84	\$0.00
2052	\$32.18	\$146.97	\$8.53	\$25.60	\$42.67	\$0.00
2053	\$33.26	\$151.80	\$8.71	\$26.12	\$43.53	\$0.00
2054	\$34.36	\$156.76	\$8.88	\$26.64	\$44.40	\$0.00
2055	\$35.50	\$161.87	\$9.06	\$27.17	\$45.28	\$0.00
2056	\$36.66	\$167.11	\$9.24	\$27.71	\$46.19	\$0.00
2057	\$37.86	\$172.51	\$9.42	\$28.27	\$47.11	\$0.00

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

## E. All Other Externality Costs

The values of the criteria pollutants are derived from the high and low values for each of the three locations, as determined in the Minnesota Commission Order Updating Environmental Cost Values in Docket No. E999/CI-14-643 issued January 3, 2018. The midpoint externality costs are the average of the low and high values. All prices are escalated to 2018 real dollars using the 2017 GDPIPD of 113.416. The high, low and midpoint externality costs will be used in the CO<sub>2</sub> sensitivities as described above.

**Table IV-3: Externality Costs**

MPUC Low Externality Costs 2018 \$ per short ton				
	Urban	Metro Fringe	Rural	<200mi
SO <sub>2</sub>	\$6,116	\$4,829	\$3,643	\$0
NO <sub>x</sub>	\$2,934	\$2,622	\$2,110	\$28
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	\$10,697	\$6,856	\$3,654	\$872
CO	\$1.65	\$1.17	\$0.31	\$0.31
Pb	\$4,857	\$2,562	\$624	\$624

MPUC High Externality Costs 2018 \$ per short ton				
	Urban	Metro Fringe	Rural	<200mi
SO <sub>2</sub>	\$15,288	\$12,030	\$8,878	\$0
NO <sub>x</sub>	\$8,390	\$7,798	\$6,771	\$158
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	\$26,721	\$17,091	\$8,973	\$1,327
CO	\$3.51	\$2.08	\$0.63	\$0.63
Pb	\$6,011	\$3,094	\$695	\$695

MPUC Midpoint Externality Costs 2018 \$ per short ton				
	Urban	Metro Fringe	Rural	<200mi
SO <sub>2</sub>	\$10,702	\$8,430	\$6,261	\$0
NO <sub>x</sub>	\$5,662	\$5,210	\$4,441	\$93
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	\$18,709	\$11,974	\$6,313	\$1,099
CO	\$2.58	\$1.63	\$0.47	\$0.47
Pb	\$5,434	\$2,828	\$659	\$659

## F. Demand and Energy Forecast

The Company's fall 2019 load forecast is used as the base assumption and assumes that EV impacts growth continues throughout the forecast period. The energy efficiency (EE) forecast included in the base forecast developed by the Company's Load Forecasting department assumes somewhat less energy efficiency (EE) savings

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

levels than those included in our initial Resource Plan's Preferred Plan. Please see Attachment A Section II for more information.

The "Load Forecast with EE" shown in Table IV-4 below is the starting point for the load inputs. In all modeling scenarios, the "EE" is removed – the removal of these EE program effects, which have a 14-year life, impacts the load forecast through 2048. In the initial filing, the three EE Bundles (discussed below) were optimized as Proview Alternatives. For this supplemental filing, the first two EE Bundles are included in all scenarios. The resulting forecast, before the optimized EE bundles are added, is shown below in Table IV-4 as "Forecast Without EE." The forecasts shown do not include the impact of DG solar, as DG solar is modeled as a resource, not a load modifier.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-4: Demand and Energy Forecast**

Demand and Energy Forecast				
Year	Demand (MW)		Energy (GWh)	
	Forecast with EE	Forecast without EE	Forecast with EE	Forecast without EE
2018	9,152	9,152	43,914	43,914
2019	9,084	9,084	43,558	43,558
2020	9,099	9,230	43,170	43,806
2021	9,079	9,312	42,741	44,018
2022	9,126	9,462	42,628	44,549
2023	9,165	9,604	42,440	45,004
2024	9,184	9,728	42,339	45,555
2025	9,238	9,849	42,324	45,976
2026	9,311	9,992	42,470	46,565
2027	9,414	10,164	42,757	47,296
2028	9,504	10,327	43,221	48,216
2029	9,525	10,416	43,006	48,432
2030	9,605	10,566	43,224	49,093
2031	9,679	10,710	43,420	49,734
2032	9,775	10,880	43,903	50,678
2033	9,979	11,058	44,532	51,299
2034	10,190	11,246	45,426	52,203
2035	10,343	11,269	46,158	52,299
2036	10,502	11,325	47,028	52,527
2037	10,673	11,393	47,647	52,503
2038	10,803	11,420	48,209	52,422
2039	10,936	11,449	48,833	52,394
2040	11,073	11,518	49,603	52,729
2041	11,209	11,585	50,055	52,737
2042	11,338	11,645	50,635	52,873
2043	11,467	11,701	51,267	53,048
2044	11,614	11,780	52,023	53,374
2045	11,722	11,818	52,468	53,375
2046	11,839	11,865	53,010	53,473
2047	11,951	11,903	53,545	53,547
2048	12,021	11,998	54,150	54,160
2049	12,045	12,045	54,202	54,202
2050	12,097	12,097	54,407	54,407
2051	12,149	12,149	54,611	54,611
2052	12,199	12,199	54,947	54,947
2053	12,252	12,252	55,022	55,022
2054	12,305	12,305	55,226	55,226
2055	12,357	12,357	55,431	55,431
2056	12,409	12,409	55,765	55,765
2057	12,461	12,461	55,840	55,840

The low load sensitivity includes high customer-adoption-based DG/DER growth and higher EE savings, which reduces load. The high load sensitivity includes high

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

electrification load. These assumptions are shown in Table IV-5 and Table IV-6 and are incremental/decremental to the forecast shown in Table IV-4.

**Table IV-5: High Load Sensitivity**

High Electrification		
Year	Energy (GWh)	Demand (MW)
2018	35	8
2019	46	6
2020	59	7
2021	166	20
2022	276	33
2023	390	47
2024	507	62
2025	592	65
2026	692	77
2027	812	85
2028	939	98
2029	1,202	118
2030	1,578	162
2031	2,028	205
2032	2,538	251
2033	3,137	305
2034	3,857	367
2035	4,716	438
2036	5,657	515
2037	6,672	596
2038	7,741	679
2039	8,851	766
2040	9,996	854
2041	11,114	940
2042	12,199	1,025
2043	13,241	1,118
2044	14,229	1,796
2045	15,159	2,520
2046	16,037	3,173
2047	16,877	3,796
2048	17,696	4,647
2049	18,660	4,908
2050	19,530	5,407
2051	20,634	5,947
2052	21,645	6,418
2053	22,656	6,896
2054	23,666	7,384
2055	24,677	7,877
2056	25,688	8,352
2057	26,699	8,840

*\*Demand values are coincident to system peak*

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV- 6: Low Load Sensitivity**

Year	High DER Growth	
	Energy (GWh)	Demand (Nameplate MW)
2018	0	0
2019	0	0
2020	0	0
2021	207	122
2022	180	106
2023	159	94
2024	270	159
2025	258	152
2026	423	250
2027	423	250
2028	635	374
2029	641	379
2030	740	437
2031	826	487
2032	913	538
2033	996	588
2034	1,082	639
2035	1,167	689
2036	1,256	739
2037	1,338	790
2038	1,423	840
2039	1,509	891
2040	1,598	941
2041	1,631	963
2042	1,580	933
2043	1,529	903
2044	1,482	872
2045	1,425	842
2046	1,350	797
2047	1,296	765
2048	1,245	733
2049	1,187	701
2050	1,131	668
2051	1,063	628
2052	1,009	594
2053	932	550
2054	872	515
2055	807	476
2056	742	437
2057	671	396

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

## G. Energy Efficiency Bundles

The EE “Program” and “Maximum” Bundles are based on the Minnesota DOC’s Minnesota Energy Efficiency Potential Study: 2020-2029 published December 4, 2018. The “Optimal” Bundle was developed by the Company. The bundles are decremental (reducing energy and demand) to the “Forecast without EE” shown in Table IV-4.

**Table IV- 7: Energy Efficiency Bundles**

Year	Energy(MWh)			Demand (MW)			Costs (\$000)		
	Bundle 1: Program	Bundle 2: Optimal	Bundle 3: Max	Bundle 1: Program	Bundle 2: Optimal	Bundle 3: Max	Bundle 1: Program	Bundle 2: Optimal	Bundle 3: Max
2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2020	621	43	231	97	18	36	100,989	12,598	148,331
2021	1,326	91	493	207	38	77	113,525	13,905	167,221
2022	1,913	148	702	301	60	113	121,239	21,425	177,197
2023	2,555	211	928	407	86	154	133,614	23,931	196,474
2024	3,094	279	1,110	520	116	197	148,406	26,120	217,388
2025	3,629	346	1,289	635	146	241	152,433	26,077	223,293
2026	4,330	414	1,533	759	176	289	160,445	26,236	233,779
2027	5,054	482	1,785	886	206	338	167,718	26,637	242,963
2028	5,785	551	2,040	1,012	235	387	174,161	27,018	249,373
2029	6,454	606	2,280	1,127	259	432	162,170	23,442	233,114
2030	7,110	659	2,516	1,241	283	477	162,170	23,442	233,114
2031	7,753	710	2,748	1,354	307	522	162,170	23,442	233,114
2032	8,339	760	2,960	1,460	329	564	162,170	23,442	233,114
2033	8,909	808	3,168	1,564	352	605	162,170	23,442	233,114
2034	9,464	857	3,370	1,667	374	646	162,170	23,442	233,114
2035	9,250	846	3,294	1,648	370	638	0	0	0
2036	8,739	835	3,073	1,579	366	600	0	0	0
2037	8,088	789	2,829	1,470	347	557	0	0	0
2038	7,450	741	2,590	1,369	327	517	0	0	0
2039	6,841	685	2,372	1,267	304	475	0	0	0
2040	6,197	626	2,144	1,154	278	430	0	0	0
2041	5,543	562	1,919	1,036	250	384	0	0	0
2042	4,871	499	1,685	916	221	337	0	0	0
2043	4,220	434	1,457	796	191	291	0	0	0
2044	3,561	377	1,218	678	165	245	0	0	0
2045	2,912	318	990	562	139	201	0	0	0
2046	2,276	265	761	451	116	156	0	0	0
2047	1,746	212	573	349	93	117	0	0	0
2048	1,216	159	384	248	70	79	0	0	0
2049	686	106	195	146	46	40	0	0	0
2050	156	53	7	45	23	1	0	0	0
2051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2052	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2053	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2054	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2055	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2057	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*\*\*Demand values are coincident to system peak*



Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

## H. Demand Response Forecast

The base demand response forecast was developed by the Company and is included in all scenarios and sensitivities. The three demand response “Bundles” are from the Brattle Potential Study provided as Appendix G2. The Bundles are incremental to the base demand response forecast. In the initial filing, the three DR Bundles were optimized as Proview Alternatives. For this Supplement, the first DR Bundle is included in all scenarios.

**Table IV-8: Demand Response Forecast**

Demand (MW) Adjusted For Reserve Margin					Costs (\$000)		
Year	Base Demand Response Forecast	Bundle 1	Bundle 2	Bundle 3	Bundle 1	Bundle 2	Bundle 3
2018	852	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	928	0	0	0	0	0	0
2020	1012	33	107	90	1,752	7,659	11,311
2021	1027	165	112	98	8,917	8,150	12,587
2022	1041	232	117	107	12,748	8,676	14,016
2023	1055	294	121	110	16,489	9,137	14,758
2024	1066	341	133	101	19,512	10,277	13,829
2025	1072	382	145	92	22,305	11,459	12,858
2026	1077	394	152	93	23,475	12,207	13,326
2027	1078	407	159	95	24,786	13,080	13,845
2028	1077	423	168	97	26,245	14,086	14,418
2029	1071	440	178	99	27,859	15,231	15,047
2030	1059	458	190	102	29,637	16,522	15,734
2031	1048	478	202	104	31,551	17,926	16,467
2032	1037	499	215	107	33,612	19,451	17,251
2033	1026	521	228	110	35,832	21,109	18,088
2034	1016	545	243	113	38,224	22,911	18,984
2035	1005	570	259	116	40,802	24,870	19,943
2036	995	596	275	120	43,582	26,999	20,971
2037	985	624	293	123	46,580	29,313	22,072
2038	976	654	312	127	49,814	31,829	23,253
2039	966	686	332	132	53,305	34,564	24,522
2040	957	720	353	136	57,073	37,537	25,884
2041	948	720	353	136	58,215	38,288	26,402
2042	939	720	353	136	59,379	39,054	26,930
2043	930	720	353	136	60,566	39,835	27,468
2044	922	720	353	136	61,778	40,632	28,018
2045	914	720	353	136	63,013	41,444	28,578
2046	906	720	353	136	64,274	42,273	29,150
2047	898	720	353	136	65,559	43,118	29,733
2048	890	720	353	136	66,870	43,981	30,327
2049	882	720	353	136	68,208	44,860	30,934
2050	875	720	353	136	69,572	45,758	31,552
2051	868	720	353	136	70,963	46,673	32,183
2052	860	720	353	136	72,382	47,606	32,827
2053	853	720	353	136	73,830	48,558	33,484
2054	847	720	353	136	75,307	49,530	34,153
2055	840	720	353	136	76,813	50,520	34,836
2056	833	720	353	136	78,349	51,531	35,533
2057	827	720	353	136	79,916	52,561	36,244

*\*Demand values are coincident to system peak.*

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

## I. Fuel Price Forecasts

Natural gas price forecasts are developed using a blend of market information (New York Mercantile Exchange, or NYMEX, futures prices) and long-term fundamentally-based forecasts from Wood Mackenzie, Cambridge Energy Research Associates (CERA) and Petroleum Industry Research Associates (PIRA).

Coal price forecasts are developed using two major inputs: the current contract volumes and prices combined with current estimates of required spot volumes and prices to cover non-contracted coal needs. Typically coal volumes and prices are under contract on a plant by plant basis for a one to five-year term with annual spot volumes filling the estimated fuel requirements of the coal plant based on recent unit dispatch. The spot coal price forecasts are developed from price forecasts provided by Wood Mackenzie, JD Energy, and John T Boyd Company, as well as price points from recent Request for Proposal (RFP) responses for coal supply. Added to the spot coal forecast, which is just for the coal commodity, are: transportation charges, SO<sub>2</sub> costs, freeze control and dust suppressant, as required.

In addition to resources that exist within the NSP System, the Company is a participant in the MISO Market. Electric power market prices are developed from fundamentally-based forecasts from Wood Mackenzie, CERA and PIRA using a similar methodology as is used for the gas price forecast. Table IV-9 below shows the market prices under zero CO<sub>2</sub> cost assumptions. The market purchases and sales limit for transaction volume between the Company and MISO is 1,350 MWh/h in 2018, 1,800 MWh/h from 2019-2022, and 2,300 MWh/h for 2023 and beyond.

High and low-price sensitivities were performed by adjusting the growth rate up and down by 50 percent from the base forecast starting when the long-term fundamentally-based forecasts are blended with market information (NYMEX futures prices).

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-9: Fuel and Market Price Forecasts**

Year	Base Price Forecast				Low Price Forecast				High Price Forecast			
	Fuel Price (\$/mmBTU)		Market Price (\$/MWh)		Fuel Price (\$/mmBTU)		Market Price (\$/MWh)		Fuel Price (\$/mmBTU)		Market Price (\$/MWh)	
	Generic Coal	Ventura Hub	Minn Hub On-Peak	Minn Hub Off-Peak	Generic Coal	Ventura Hub	Minn Hub On-Peak	Minn Hub Off-Peak	Generic Coal	Ventura Hub	Minn Hub On-Peak	Minn Hub Off-Peak
2018	\$2.19	\$2.74	\$28.60	\$21.61	\$2.19	\$2.74	\$28.60	\$21.61	\$2.19	\$2.74	\$28.60	\$21.61
2019	\$2.08	\$2.60	\$26.93	\$20.98	\$2.08	\$2.60	\$26.93	\$20.98	\$2.08	\$2.60	\$26.93	\$20.98
2020	\$2.11	\$2.26	\$25.78	\$20.13	\$2.11	\$2.26	\$25.78	\$20.13	\$2.11	\$2.26	\$25.78	\$20.13
2021	\$2.14	\$2.23	\$25.32	\$19.06	\$2.14	\$2.23	\$25.32	\$19.06	\$2.14	\$2.23	\$25.32	\$19.06
2022	\$2.19	\$2.33	\$26.92	\$20.45	\$2.17	\$2.28	\$26.33	\$20.00	\$2.24	\$2.38	\$27.52	\$20.90
2023	\$2.25	\$2.45	\$29.31	\$22.19	\$2.19	\$2.34	\$27.96	\$21.17	\$2.36	\$2.57	\$30.68	\$23.23
2024	\$2.30	\$2.58	\$30.00	\$23.20	\$2.22	\$2.40	\$27.94	\$21.60	\$2.46	\$2.76	\$32.16	\$24.87
2025	\$2.35	\$2.79	\$31.47	\$24.36	\$2.24	\$2.50	\$28.17	\$21.80	\$2.57	\$3.11	\$35.04	\$27.12
2026	\$2.40	\$2.98	\$32.30	\$24.99	\$2.27	\$2.58	\$28.01	\$21.67	\$2.69	\$3.42	\$37.09	\$28.70
2027	\$2.45	\$3.12	\$33.35	\$26.71	\$2.29	\$2.64	\$28.28	\$22.64	\$2.81	\$3.66	\$39.16	\$31.36
2028	\$2.51	\$3.26	\$34.09	\$26.97	\$2.32	\$2.71	\$28.25	\$22.35	\$2.93	\$3.92	\$40.92	\$32.38
2029	\$2.57	\$3.44	\$35.21	\$28.25	\$2.34	\$2.78	\$28.42	\$22.79	\$3.07	\$4.24	\$43.38	\$34.80
2030	\$2.62	\$3.70	\$38.27	\$30.69	\$2.37	\$2.88	\$29.83	\$23.92	\$3.20	\$4.71	\$48.76	\$39.09
2031	\$2.68	\$3.87	\$39.33	\$32.07	\$2.40	\$2.95	\$29.97	\$24.44	\$3.35	\$5.04	\$51.22	\$41.77
2032	\$2.75	\$4.02	\$39.75	\$33.14	\$2.43	\$3.01	\$29.71	\$24.77	\$3.51	\$5.34	\$52.76	\$43.99
2033	\$2.81	\$4.10	\$39.93	\$33.46	\$2.45	\$3.03	\$29.58	\$24.79	\$3.67	\$5.48	\$53.47	\$44.80
2034	\$2.87	\$4.20	\$41.13	\$34.56	\$2.48	\$3.07	\$30.08	\$25.28	\$3.83	\$5.70	\$55.76	\$46.86
2035	\$2.94	\$4.35	\$42.15	\$35.66	\$2.51	\$3.13	\$30.32	\$25.65	\$4.00	\$6.00	\$58.12	\$49.17
2036	\$2.99	\$4.47	\$42.79	\$36.60	\$2.53	\$3.17	\$30.37	\$25.97	\$4.14	\$6.24	\$59.80	\$51.13
2037	\$3.07	\$4.65	\$44.00	\$38.21	\$2.56	\$3.24	\$30.61	\$26.58	\$4.36	\$6.63	\$62.69	\$54.44
2038	\$3.14	\$4.86	\$44.95	\$39.45	\$2.60	\$3.31	\$30.60	\$26.85	\$4.58	\$7.08	\$65.43	\$57.42
2039	\$3.23	\$5.04	\$45.82	\$40.48	\$2.63	\$3.37	\$30.63	\$27.06	\$4.83	\$7.47	\$67.88	\$59.98
2040	\$3.31	\$5.22	\$46.61	\$41.48	\$2.66	\$3.43	\$30.61	\$27.25	\$5.06	\$7.87	\$70.25	\$62.53
2041	\$3.37	\$5.32	\$46.52	\$41.48	\$2.69	\$3.46	\$30.27	\$26.99	\$5.26	\$8.10	\$70.79	\$63.12
2042	\$3.45	\$5.47	\$47.61	\$42.64	\$2.72	\$3.51	\$30.57	\$27.38	\$5.51	\$8.43	\$73.40	\$65.74
2043	\$3.53	\$5.62	\$48.37	\$43.71	\$2.75	\$3.56	\$30.64	\$27.69	\$5.77	\$8.78	\$75.56	\$68.28
2044	\$3.62	\$5.78	\$49.72	\$44.99	\$2.79	\$3.61	\$31.04	\$28.09	\$6.05	\$9.17	\$78.79	\$71.29
2045	\$3.70	\$5.99	\$51.23	\$46.37	\$2.82	\$3.68	\$31.45	\$28.46	\$6.31	\$9.65	\$82.57	\$74.73
2046	\$3.78	\$6.17	\$52.49	\$47.53	\$2.85	\$3.73	\$31.74	\$28.74	\$6.59	\$10.09	\$85.85	\$77.73
2047	\$3.86	\$6.29	\$53.27	\$48.57	\$2.88	\$3.77	\$31.89	\$29.08	\$6.88	\$10.40	\$87.98	\$80.22
2048	\$3.95	\$6.46	\$54.39	\$49.88	\$2.91	\$3.82	\$32.15	\$29.49	\$7.20	\$10.80	\$90.96	\$83.42
2049	\$4.04	\$6.66	\$55.69	\$50.92	\$2.95	\$3.88	\$32.43	\$29.65	\$7.53	\$11.30	\$94.52	\$86.43
2050	\$4.13	\$6.77	\$56.64	\$51.71	\$2.98	\$3.91	\$32.70	\$29.85	\$7.87	\$11.60	\$96.97	\$88.53
2051	\$4.22	\$6.96	\$58.23	\$53.16	\$3.01	\$3.96	\$33.16	\$30.27	\$8.21	\$12.08	\$101.05	\$92.24
2052	\$4.31	\$7.13	\$59.62	\$54.42	\$3.04	\$4.01	\$33.56	\$30.63	\$8.57	\$12.51	\$104.64	\$95.53
2053	\$4.41	\$7.29	\$61.00	\$55.68	\$3.08	\$4.06	\$33.94	\$30.99	\$8.94	\$12.95	\$108.29	\$98.85
2054	\$4.50	\$7.46	\$62.38	\$56.95	\$3.11	\$4.10	\$34.33	\$31.34	\$9.33	\$13.39	\$111.97	\$102.21
2055	\$4.60	\$7.62	\$63.76	\$58.21	\$3.14	\$4.15	\$34.71	\$31.69	\$9.73	\$13.83	\$115.69	\$105.61
2056	\$4.69	\$7.79	\$65.15	\$59.47	\$3.17	\$4.19	\$35.09	\$32.03	\$10.12	\$14.28	\$119.45	\$109.05
2057	\$4.79	\$7.95	\$66.53	\$60.73	\$3.21	\$4.24	\$35.46	\$32.37	\$10.52	\$14.74	\$123.26	\$112.52

\*Coal prices are delivered prices, while gas and market prices are hub prices.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

## J. Baseload Retirement “Leave Behind” Costs

Based on the MISO Y2 retirement studies performed on existing coal and nuclear resources, the Company developed transmission reinforcement or “leave behind” estimates, which reflect costs required to mitigate localized grid impacts of the retirement of major baseload resources. The reinforcement costs are included as a one-time charge based on the timing of the resource retirement.

Specifically, we have included the following proxy leave behind costs related to our baseload resource retirements as estimated from the MISO studies. We applied these costs in the modeling as soon as the resource is retired, over a three-year period, to reflect the estimated local transmission reinforcement costs assumed to be required upon retirement. All numbers below are in real dollar terms (\$2020).

- King: \$48 million
- Sherco 3: \$48 million
- Monticello: \$96 million
- Prairie Island 1: \$96 million
- Prairie Island 2: \$96 million

## K. Surplus Capacity Credit

The surplus capacity credit of up to 500 MW is applied for all twelve months of each year and is priced at the avoided capacity cost of a generic brownfield H-Class combustion turbine on an economic carrying charge basis.

**Table IV-10: Surplus Capacity Credit**

	Surplus Capacity Credit																			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037
\$/kw-mo	4.57	4.66	4.75	4.85	4.95	5.05	5.15	5.25	5.35	5.46	5.57	5.68	5.80	5.91	6.03	6.15	6.27	6.40	6.53	6.66
	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057
\$/kw-mo	6.79	6.93	7.07	7.21	7.35	7.50	7.65	7.80	7.96	8.12	8.28	8.44	8.61	8.79	8.96	9.14	9.32	9.51	9.70	9.89

## L. Effective Load Carrying Capability Capacity Credit for Wind, Solar, and Battery Resources

The ELCC for existing wind units is based on current MISO accreditation. The ELCC for generic wind is equal to 16.7 percent of their nameplate rating per MISO 2020/2021 Wind Capacity Report. The ELCC for generic solar is based on the values

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

provided in MISO's MTEP 2019 in Appendix E,<sup>1</sup> and is 50 percent of the alternating current (AC) nameplate capacity through 2023, declining 2 percent annually to 30 percent by 2033 where it remains for the rest of the forecast period. The ELCC assigned for a generic 4-hour battery is equal to 100 percent of the AC equivalent capacity. The ELCC used for hybrid options are the same as the individual components.

### **M. Spinning Reserve Requirement**

Spinning reserve is the online reserve capacity that is synchronized to the grid to maintain system frequency stability during contingency events and unforeseen load swings. The level of spinning reserve modeled is 137 MW and is based on a 12-month rolling average of spinning reserves carried by the NSP System within MISO.

### **N. Emergency Energy**

Emergency energy is used to cover events where there are not enough resources or market purchase energy available to meet system energy requirements. In Strategist, this is set to \$500/MWh. Encompass uses the default value of \$10,000/MWh. The primary reason for this difference is the way the models utilize this input. In Strategist's dispatch approach, the emergency energy is determined after the dispatch, when all resources have been utilized and an energy shortfall still exists. In EnCompass, emergency energy is a "soft constraint" that allows emergency energy to "dispatch" as a last resort resource, in order for the model to find a feasible solution. The EnCompass price is set to a high level to ensure that all other available resources – including those that may have a very high effective \$/MWh cost resulting from startup costs spread over a very small required run time – are utilized before emergency energy.

### **O. Transmission Delivery Costs and Interconnection Costs**

Transmission delivery costs for generic resources were developed by the Company. They are based on evaluation of recent and historical MISO studies and queue results. These costs represent "grid upgrades" to ensure deliverability of energy from these facilities to the overall bulk electric system.

---

<sup>1</sup> Available at: <https://cdn.misoenergy.org//MTEP19%20Appendix%20E-Futures%20Assumptions382958.pdf>

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Attachment A: Supplement Details

IV. Modeling Assumptions &amp; Inputs

We note additionally that interconnection costs for generic resources are included in the capital costs in Table IV-14 in Part U of this section and represent “behind the fence” costs associated with substation and representative gen-tie construction.

**Table IV-11: Transmission Delivery Costs**

Transmission Delivery Costs				
	CC	CT	Wind	Solar
\$/kw	500	200	500	200

**P. Integration and Congestion Costs**

Integration costs are taken from studies conducted by Enernex and apply to new wind and solar resources only. Congestion costs were not included in the model.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-12: Integration Costs**

Integration Costs (\$/MWh)		
Year	Wind	Solar
2018	0.00	0.00
2019	0.00	0.00
2020	0.41	0.41
2021	0.42	0.42
2022	0.43	0.43
2023	0.44	0.44
2024	0.45	0.45
2025	0.46	0.46
2026	0.47	0.47
2027	0.48	0.48
2028	0.49	0.49
2029	0.49	0.49
2030	0.50	0.50
2031	0.51	0.51
2032	0.53	0.53
2033	0.54	0.54
2034	0.55	0.55
2035	0.56	0.56
2036	0.57	0.57
2037	0.58	0.58
2038	0.59	0.59
2039	0.60	0.60
2040	0.62	0.62
2041	0.63	0.63
2042	0.64	0.64
2043	0.65	0.65
2044	0.67	0.67
2045	0.68	0.68
2046	0.69	0.69
2047	0.71	0.71
2048	0.72	0.72
2049	0.74	0.74
2050	0.75	0.75
2051	0.77	0.77
2052	0.78	0.78
2053	0.80	0.80
2054	0.81	0.81
2055	0.83	0.83
2056	0.84	0.84
2057	0.86	0.86

**Q. Distributed Solar Generation and Community Solar Gardens**

The distributed solar and Community Solar Gardens inputs are based on the most recent Company forecasts. Distributed Solar is modeled assuming a degradation of half a percent annually in generation. Community Solar Gardens are modeled

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

assuming a degradation of half a percent annually in generation, and a twenty-five-year service life. After a “vintage” of additions reach end of life, it is assumed 90% of the capacity is replaced at then-current costs.

**Table IV-13: Distributed Solar Forecast**

Distributed Solar (Nameplate MW)			
Year	Solar Rewards	Community Gardens	Total
2018	29	246	274
2019	61	504	565
2020	80	658	738
2021	95	714	809
2022	109	787	897
2023	123	841	964
2024	138	852	989
2025	152	853	1,005
2026	166	854	1,020
2027	180	855	1,035
2028	194	857	1,050
2029	208	858	1,066
2030	222	859	1,080
2031	236	860	1,095
2032	249	861	1,110
2033	263	862	1,125
2034	276	863	1,140
2035	290	864	1,154
2036	303	866	1,169
2037	317	867	1,184
2038	330	868	1,198
2039	343	869	1,212
2040	357	870	1,227
2041	370	871	1,241
2042	383	869	1,252
2043	396	852	1,247
2044	409	830	1,239
2045	421	818	1,239
2046	434	814	1,248
2047	447	808	1,255
2048	460	805	1,264
2049	472	805	1,277
2050	491	806	1,297
2051	504	807	1,311
2052	518	808	1,326
2053	531	809	1,340
2054	545	810	1,355
2055	559	811	1,369
2056	572	812	1,384
2057	586	812	1,398



Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Attachment A: Supplement Details

IV. Modeling Assumptions &amp; Inputs

**R. Owned Unit Modeled Operating Characteristics and Costs**

Company-owned units are modeled based upon their tested operating characteristics and projected costs. Below is a list of typical operating and cost inputs for each company owned resource.

- a. Retirement Date
- b. Maximum Capacity
- c. Current Unforced Capacity (UCAP) Ratings
- d. Minimum Capacity Rating
- e. Seasonal Deration
- f. Heat Rate Profiles
- g. Variable O&M
- h. Fixed O&M
- i. Maintenance Schedule
- j. Forced Outage Rate
- k. Emission rates for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, Mercury and particulate matter (PM)
- l. Contribution to spinning reserve
- m. Fuel prices
- n. Fuel delivery charges

**S. Thermal PPA Operating Characteristics and Costs**

PPAs are modeled based upon their tested operating characteristics and contracted costs. Below is a list of typical operating and cost inputs for each thermal PPA.

- a. Contract term
- b. Maximum Capacity
- c. Minimum Capacity Rating
- d. Seasonal Deration
- e. Heat Rate Profiles
- f. Energy Schedule
- g. Capacity Payments
- h. Energy Payments
- i. Maintenance Schedule
- j. Forced Outage Rate
- k. Emission rates for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, Mercury and PM
- l. Contribution to spinning reserve
- m. Fuel prices
- n. Fuel delivery charges

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

## **T. Renewable Energy (PPAs and Owned) Operating Characteristics and Costs**

PPAs are modeled based upon their tested operating characteristics and contracted costs. Company owned units are modeled based upon their tested operating characteristics and projected costs. Below is a list of typical operating and cost inputs for each renewable energy unit.

- a. Contract term
- b. Name Plate Capacity
- c. Accredited Capacity
- d. Annual Energy
- e. Hourly Patterns
- f. Capacity and Energy Payments
- g. Integration Costs

Wind and solar hourly patterns are developed through a “Typical Meteorological Year” process where individual months are selected from the years 2017-2020 to develop a representative typical year. Actual generation data from the selected months is used to develop the profile for each unit. For units where generation data is not complete or not available, data from a nearby similar unit is used.

## **U. Generic Assumptions**

Generic resources are modeled based upon their expected operating characteristics and projected costs. Generic thermal costs are developed by the Company. Generic renewable and battery costs are based on data from the NREL 2019 ATB. Utility-scale wind and solar costs shown in Tables IV-18 through IV-20 include transmission costs from Table IV-11 while DG/distributed solar does not.

The modeling no longer assumes “no going back” on renewables, which was the replacement of renewable resources for a similar resource when they reached the end of their life, but rather allows all renewable additions to be optimized.

In addition to base cost data for renewables, low and high costs are used for various sensitivities. Low and high wind, solar, and battery costs are also based on the 2019 ATB data. Below is a list of typical operating and cost inputs for each generic resource.

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Attachment A: Supplement Details

IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

Thermal

- a. Retirement Date
- b. Maximum Capacity
- c. UCAP Ratings
- d. Minimum Capacity Rating
- e. Seasonal Deration
- f. Heat Rate Profiles
- g. Variable O&M
- h. Fixed O&M
- i. Maintenance Schedule
- j. Forced Outage Rate
- k. Emission rates for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, Mercury and PM
- l. Contribution to spinning reserve
- m. Fuel prices
- n. Fuel delivery charges

Renewable

- a. Contract term
- b. Name Plate Capacity
- c. Accredited Capacity
- d. Annual Energy
- e. Hourly Patterns
- f. Capacity and Energy Payments
- g. Integration Costs

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-14: Thermal Generic Information (Costs in 2018 Dollars)**

Thermal Generic Information					
Resource	Sherco CC	Generic CC	Generic CT	Generic CT	Generic CT
Technology	7H	7H	7H	7F	7H
Location Type	Brownfield	Greenfield	Brownfield	Brownfield	Greenfield
Cooling Type	Wet	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry
Book life	40	40	40	40	40
Nameplate Capacity (MW)	835	901	374	232	374
Summer Peak Capacity (MW)	750	856	331	206	331
Capital Cost (\$000) 2018\$	\$837,068	\$906,588	\$174,700	\$114,766	\$193,500
Electric Transmission Delivery (\$000) 2018\$	NA	\$410,505	NA	NA	\$74,804
Ongoing Capital Expenditures (\$000-yr) 2018\$	\$6,200	\$6,200	\$1,784	\$892	\$1,784
Gas Demand (\$000-yr) 2018\$	\$31,725	\$19,058	\$2,165	\$1,342	\$2,165
Capital Cost (\$/kW) 2018\$	\$1,002	\$1,006	\$467	\$495	\$517
Electric Transmission Delivery (\$/kW) 2018\$	NA	\$455	NA	NA	\$200
Ongoing Capital Expenditures (\$/kW-yr) 2018\$	\$7.42	\$6.88	\$4.77	\$3.85	\$4.77
Gas Demand (\$/kW-yr) 2018\$	\$37.98	\$21.14	\$5.79	\$5.79	\$5.79
Fixed O&M Cost (\$000/yr) 2018\$	\$6,592	\$6,592	\$1,253	\$1,203	\$1,253
Variable O&M Cost (\$/MWh) 2018\$	\$1.04	\$1.04	\$0.99	\$1.03	\$0.99
Levelized \$/kw-mo (All Fixed Costs) \$2018	\$15.26	\$16.06	\$5.91	\$6.22	\$8.06
Summer Heat Rate 100% Loading (btu/kWh)	6,359	6,848	9,264	10,025	9,264
Summer Heat Rate 75% Loading (btu/kWh)	6,547	6,874	9,738	10,581	9,738
Summer Heat Rate 50% Loading (btu/kWh)	6,985	7,334	11,120	12,515	11,120
Summer Heat Rate 25% Loading (btu/kWh)	8,004	8,404	11,558	13,430	11,558
Forced Outage Rate	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Maintenance (weeks/yr)	5	5	2	2	2
CO2 Emissions (lbs/MMBtu)	118	118	118	118	118
SO2 Emissions (lbs/MWh)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NOx Emissions (lbs/MWh)	0.05	0.05	0.90	0.32	0.90
PM10 Emissions (lbs/MWh)	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03
Mercury Emissions (lbs/MMWh)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Table IV-15: Renewable Generic Information (Costs in 2018 Dollars)**

Renewable Generic Information				
Resource	Wind	Utility Scale Solar	Distributed Solar Commercial	Distributed Solar Residential
ELCC Capacity Credit (%)	16.7%	50% declines to 30%		
Capacity Factor	50.0%	22.0%	18.0%	18.0%
Book life	25	25	25	25
Electric Transmission Delivery (\$/kW)	500	200	0	0

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368

Attachment A: Supplement Details

IV. Modeling Assumptions &amp; Inputs

**Table IV-16: Storage Generic Information (Costs in 2018 Dollars)**

<b>Storage Generic Information</b>	
<b>Resource</b>	<b>Battery</b>
Technology	Li Ion
Location Type	NA
Book life	40
Nameplate Capacity (MW)	321
Summer Peak Capacity (MW)	321
Storage Volume (hrs)	4
Cycle Efficiency (%)	85
Equivalent Full Cycles per Year	250
Electric Transmission Delivery (\$000) 2018\$	0
Levelized \$/kw-mo (All Fixed Costs) \$2023	\$18.18

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-17: Levelized Capacity Costs by Year**

Levelized Capacity Costs by In-Service Year (\$/kw-mo)								
COD	CT - 7H Greenfield	CT - 7F Brownfield	CT - 7H Brownfield	CC	Sherco CC	Base Battery	Low Battery	High Battery
2018	\$8.06	\$6.22	\$5.91	\$16.06	\$15.26			
2019	\$8.22	\$6.34	\$6.02	\$16.38	\$15.56			
2020	\$8.38	\$6.47	\$6.15	\$16.71	\$15.87	\$20.04	\$17.86	\$22.94
2021	\$8.55	\$6.60	\$6.27	\$17.05	\$16.19	\$19.44	\$16.81	\$23.19
2022	\$8.72	\$6.73	\$6.39	\$17.39	\$16.51	\$18.82	\$15.73	\$23.45
2023	\$8.89	\$6.86	\$6.52	\$17.73	\$16.85	\$18.18	\$14.62	\$23.71
2024	\$9.07	\$7.00	\$6.65	\$18.09	\$17.18	\$17.52	\$13.47	\$23.97
2025	\$9.25	\$7.14	\$6.78	\$18.45	\$17.53	\$16.84	\$12.30	\$24.24
2026	\$9.44	\$7.28	\$6.92	\$18.82	\$17.88	\$16.63	\$11.75	\$24.51
2027	\$9.63	\$7.43	\$7.06	\$19.20	\$18.23	\$16.41	\$11.18	\$24.78
2028	\$9.82	\$7.58	\$7.20	\$19.58	\$18.60	\$16.19	\$10.60	\$25.06
2029	\$10.02	\$7.73	\$7.34	\$19.97	\$18.97	\$15.95	\$10.00	\$25.34
2030	\$10.22	\$7.88	\$7.49	\$20.37	\$19.35	\$15.71	\$9.38	\$25.62
2031	\$10.42	\$8.04	\$7.64	\$20.78	\$19.74	\$15.83	\$9.38	\$26.06
2032	\$10.63	\$8.20	\$7.79	\$21.19	\$20.13	\$15.94	\$9.37	\$26.50
2033	\$10.84	\$8.36	\$7.95	\$21.62	\$20.53	\$16.04	\$9.36	\$26.94
2034	\$11.06	\$8.53	\$8.11	\$22.05	\$20.94	\$16.15	\$9.35	\$27.40
2035	\$11.28	\$8.70	\$8.27	\$22.49	\$21.36	\$16.26	\$9.33	\$27.86
2036	\$11.50	\$8.88	\$8.44	\$22.94	\$21.79	\$16.36	\$9.31	\$28.32
2037	\$11.73	\$9.05	\$8.60	\$23.40	\$22.23	\$16.46	\$9.28	\$28.80
2038	\$11.97	\$9.24	\$8.78	\$23.87	\$22.67	\$16.56	\$9.25	\$29.28
2039	\$12.21	\$9.42	\$8.95	\$24.34	\$23.12	\$16.65	\$9.21	\$29.78
2040	\$12.45	\$9.61	\$9.13	\$24.83	\$23.59	\$16.74	\$9.17	\$30.27
2041	\$12.70	\$9.80	\$9.31	\$25.33	\$24.06	\$16.83	\$9.13	\$30.78
2042	\$12.96	\$10.00	\$9.50	\$25.83	\$24.54	\$16.76	\$9.00	\$30.97
2043	\$13.22	\$10.20	\$9.69	\$26.35	\$25.03	\$16.66	\$8.85	\$31.12
2044	\$13.48	\$10.40	\$9.88	\$26.88	\$25.53	\$16.55	\$8.70	\$31.25
2045	\$13.75	\$10.61	\$10.08	\$27.42	\$26.04	\$16.42	\$8.53	\$31.35
2046	\$14.02	\$10.82	\$10.28	\$27.96	\$26.56	\$16.26	\$8.35	\$31.41
2047	\$14.30	\$11.04	\$10.49	\$28.52	\$27.09	\$16.08	\$8.16	\$31.44
2048	\$14.59	\$11.26	\$10.70	\$29.09	\$27.64	\$15.88	\$7.95	\$31.42
2049	\$14.88	\$11.48	\$10.91	\$29.68	\$28.19	\$15.65	\$7.73	\$31.35
2050	\$15.18	\$11.71	\$11.13	\$30.27	\$28.75	\$15.39	\$7.49	\$31.23
2051	\$15.48	\$11.95	\$11.35	\$30.88	\$29.33	\$15.70	\$7.64	\$31.85
2052	\$15.79	\$12.19	\$11.58	\$31.49	\$29.91	\$16.01	\$7.79	\$32.49
2053	\$16.11	\$12.43	\$11.81	\$32.12	\$30.51	\$16.33	\$7.95	\$33.14
2054	\$16.43	\$12.68	\$12.05	\$32.76	\$31.12	\$16.66	\$8.10	\$33.80
2055	\$16.76	\$12.93	\$12.29	\$33.42	\$31.75	\$16.99	\$8.27	\$34.48
2056	\$17.10	\$13.19	\$12.54	\$34.09	\$32.38	\$17.33	\$8.43	\$35.17
2057	\$17.44	\$13.45	\$12.79	\$34.77	\$33.03	\$17.68	\$8.60	\$35.87

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-18: Base Renewable Levelized Costs by Year**

Levelized Costs by First Full Year of Operation \$/MWh (LCOE)				
	Wind	Utility Scale Solar	Distributed Solar Commercial	Distributed Solar Residential
2018				
2019				
2020	\$28.29	\$46.12	\$61.16	\$92.16
2021	\$32.32	\$48.12	\$64.63	\$94.44
2022	\$36.53	\$53.73	\$74.07	\$105.71
2023	\$40.91	\$53.81	\$73.54	\$102.31
2024	\$36.03	\$53.87	\$72.96	\$98.77
2025	\$50.24	\$53.93	\$72.35	\$95.07
2026	\$50.28	\$53.97	\$71.70	\$91.23
2027	\$50.32	\$53.99	\$71.00	\$87.23
2028	\$50.36	\$54.01	\$70.26	\$83.07
2029	\$50.41	\$54.00	\$69.47	\$78.75
2030	\$50.46	\$53.98	\$68.64	\$74.26
2031	\$51.13	\$54.60	\$69.31	\$74.25
2032	\$51.81	\$55.21	\$69.97	\$74.23
2033	\$52.50	\$55.83	\$70.64	\$74.17
2034	\$53.19	\$56.45	\$71.31	\$74.08
2035	\$53.89	\$57.07	\$71.98	\$73.96
2036	\$54.60	\$57.70	\$72.65	\$73.81
2037	\$55.31	\$58.32	\$73.32	\$73.62
2038	\$56.03	\$58.96	\$73.98	\$73.40
2039	\$56.76	\$59.59	\$74.65	\$73.15
2040	\$57.49	\$60.23	\$75.31	\$72.86
2041	\$58.23	\$60.94	\$75.87	\$73.52
2042	\$58.98	\$61.66	\$76.42	\$74.18
2043	\$59.73	\$62.38	\$76.97	\$74.84
2044	\$60.49	\$63.10	\$77.51	\$75.49
2045	\$61.26	\$63.83	\$78.04	\$76.15
2046	\$62.03	\$64.57	\$78.56	\$77.43
2047	\$62.81	\$65.31	\$79.08	\$78.73
2048	\$63.60	\$66.05	\$79.58	\$80.05
2049	\$64.39	\$66.80	\$80.08	\$81.40
2050	\$65.19	\$67.55	\$80.56	\$82.76
2051	\$66.49	\$68.90	\$82.17	\$84.42
2052	\$67.82	\$70.28	\$83.81	\$86.11
2053	\$69.17	\$71.69	\$85.49	\$87.83
2054	\$70.56	\$73.12	\$87.20	\$89.59
2055	\$71.97	\$74.58	\$88.94	\$91.38
2056	\$73.41	\$76.08	\$90.72	\$93.20
2057	\$74.88	\$77.60	\$92.54	\$95.07

*\*Distributed Solar costs represent at the meter values before grossing up for losses.*

Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-19: Low Renewable Levelized Costs by Year**

Low Levelized Costs by First Full Year of Operation \$/MWh (LCOE)				
	Wind	Utility Scale Solar	Distributed Solar Commercial	Distributed Solar Residential
2018				
2019				
2020	\$25.70	\$40.39	\$46.57	\$80.57
2021	\$28.96	\$41.44	\$44.77	\$80.58
2022	\$32.43	\$45.30	\$50.58	\$87.80
2023	\$36.12	\$44.66	\$49.46	\$82.47
2024	\$30.57	\$43.99	\$48.30	\$76.99
2025	\$44.15	\$43.29	\$47.11	\$71.34
2026	\$43.59	\$42.57	\$45.87	\$65.52
2027	\$43.05	\$41.82	\$44.59	\$59.54
2028	\$42.55	\$41.04	\$43.26	\$53.38
2029	\$42.07	\$40.23	\$41.89	\$47.05
2030	\$41.62	\$39.40	\$40.48	\$40.54
2031	\$42.10	\$39.43	\$40.22	\$40.29
2032	\$42.57	\$39.45	\$39.94	\$40.02
2033	\$43.05	\$39.46	\$39.63	\$39.73
2034	\$43.53	\$39.45	\$39.30	\$39.41
2035	\$44.01	\$39.43	\$38.95	\$39.06
2036	\$44.50	\$39.59	\$38.57	\$38.69
2037	\$44.98	\$39.74	\$38.16	\$38.29
2038	\$45.47	\$39.88	\$37.72	\$37.86
2039	\$45.96	\$40.01	\$37.25	\$37.41
2040	\$46.45	\$40.14	\$36.75	\$36.92
2041	\$46.94	\$40.51	\$37.10	\$37.03
2042	\$47.43	\$40.89	\$37.46	\$37.13
2043	\$47.92	\$41.26	\$37.81	\$37.22
2044	\$48.41	\$41.63	\$38.17	\$37.31
2045	\$48.90	\$42.01	\$37.15	\$37.38
2046	\$49.40	\$42.47	\$37.76	\$37.91
2047	\$49.89	\$42.93	\$38.38	\$38.45
2048	\$50.38	\$43.40	\$39.01	\$39.00
2049	\$50.88	\$43.87	\$39.65	\$39.55
2050	\$51.37	\$44.34	\$40.30	\$40.11
2051	\$52.40	\$45.23	\$41.10	\$40.92
2052	\$53.44	\$46.13	\$41.93	\$41.74
2053	\$54.51	\$47.06	\$42.76	\$42.57
2054	\$55.60	\$48.00	\$43.62	\$43.42
2055	\$56.71	\$48.96	\$44.49	\$44.29
2056	\$57.85	\$49.94	\$45.38	\$45.18
2057	\$59.01	\$50.94	\$46.29	\$46.08

*\*Distributed Solar costs represent at the meter values before grossing up for losses.*



Xcel Energy

Docket No. E002/RP-19-368  
Attachment A: Supplement Details  
IV. Modeling Assumptions & Inputs

**Table IV-20: High Renewable Levelized Costs by Year**

High Levelized Costs by First Full Year of Operation \$/MWh (LCOE)				
	Wind	Utility Scale Solar	Distributed Solar Commercial	Distributed Solar Residential
2018				
2019				
2020	\$31.34	\$47.98	\$68.45	\$98.01
2021	\$36.42	\$50.93	\$73.59	\$105.38
2022	\$41.69	\$58.00	\$86.61	\$124.02
2023	\$47.16	\$59.16	\$88.34	\$126.50
2024	\$43.38	\$60.35	\$90.11	\$129.03
2025	\$58.71	\$61.55	\$91.91	\$131.61
2026	\$59.88	\$62.79	\$93.75	\$134.24
2027	\$61.08	\$64.04	\$95.63	\$136.93
2028	\$62.30	\$65.32	\$97.54	\$139.67
2029	\$63.55	\$66.63	\$99.49	\$142.46
2030	\$64.82	\$67.96	\$101.48	\$145.31
2031	\$66.11	\$69.32	\$103.51	\$148.22
2032	\$67.43	\$70.71	\$105.58	\$151.18
2033	\$68.78	\$72.12	\$107.69	\$154.20
2034	\$70.16	\$73.56	\$109.85	\$157.29
2035	\$71.56	\$75.03	\$112.04	\$160.43
2036	\$72.99	\$76.53	\$114.28	\$163.64
2037	\$74.45	\$78.07	\$116.57	\$166.91
2038	\$75.94	\$79.63	\$118.90	\$170.25
2039	\$77.46	\$81.22	\$121.28	\$173.66
2040	\$79.01	\$82.84	\$123.70	\$177.13
2041	\$80.59	\$84.50	\$126.18	\$180.67
2042	\$82.20	\$86.19	\$128.70	\$184.29
2043	\$83.85	\$87.91	\$131.28	\$187.97
2044	\$85.52	\$89.67	\$133.90	\$191.73
2045	\$87.23	\$91.47	\$136.58	\$195.57
2046	\$88.98	\$93.30	\$139.31	\$199.48
2047	\$90.76	\$95.16	\$142.10	\$203.47
2048	\$92.57	\$97.06	\$144.94	\$207.54
2049	\$94.43	\$99.01	\$147.84	\$211.69
2050	\$96.31	\$100.99	\$150.79	\$215.92
2051	\$98.24	\$103.01	\$153.81	\$220.24
2052	\$100.20	\$105.07	\$156.89	\$224.65
2053	\$102.21	\$107.17	\$160.02	\$229.14
2054	\$104.25	\$109.31	\$163.23	\$233.72
2055	\$106.34	\$111.50	\$166.49	\$238.40
2056	\$108.46	\$113.73	\$169.82	\$243.16
2057	\$110.63	\$116.00	\$173.22	\$248.03

*\*Distributed Solar costs represent at the meter values before grossing up for losses.*

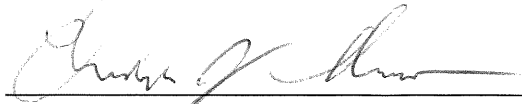
STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
BEFORE THE  
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY )  
2025 ELECTRIC RATE INCREASE )  
APPLICATION )

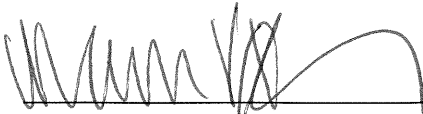
Case No. PU-24-\_\_\_\_

**AFFIDAVIT OF  
Christopher J. Shaw**

I, the undersigned, being first duly sworn, depose and say that the foregoing is the Direct Testimony of the undersigned, and that such Direct Testimony and the exhibits or schedules sponsored by me to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, are true, correct, accurate and complete, and I hereby adopt said testimony as if given by me in formal hearing, under oath.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Shaw

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 20 day of November, 2024.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
My Commission Expires:

